

REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA



REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA

Government Gazette Staatskoerant

Vol. 377

PRETORIA, 5 DECEMBER 1996
DESEMBER

No. 17652

GOVERNMENT NOTICE GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWING

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

No. 1992

COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993 (ACT No. 130 OF 1993)

I, Joachim Herbert Christian Kastner, Compensation Commissioner, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Medical Association of South Africa and acting under the powers vested in me by section 76 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993), I prescribe the Scale of Fees for Medical Aid inclusive of the General Rules and General Modifiers applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from **1 January 1997**.

The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of services rendered on or after 1 January 1997 and **exclude VAT**.

J. H. C. KASTNER
Compensation Commissioner

No. 1992

WET OP VERGOEDING VIR BEROEPSBESERINGS EN -SIEKTES, 1993 (WET No. 130 VAN 1993)

Ek, Joachim Herbert Christian Kastner, Vergoedingskommissaris, maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Mediese Vereniging van Suid-Afrika en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 76 van die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en -siektes, 1993 (Wet No. 130 van 1993), die Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls en Algemene Wysigers wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang vanaf **1 Januarie 1997** voorskryf.

Die tariewe wat in die Bylae voorkom is van toepassing op dienste wat op of na 1 Januarie 1997 gelewer word en **sluit BTW uit**.

J. H. C. KASTNER
Vergoedingskommissaris

SCHEDULE • BYLAE**INDEX • INHOUDSOPGAWE****Page Bladsy**

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF	8
ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF	8
GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF	12
ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF	12
(I.) CONSULTATIONS • KONSULTASIES	22
(II.) COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL	23
INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION	14
INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE	14
1.1 INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT • BINNEAARSE- BEHANDELING	24
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM • HUIDSTELSEL	24
2.1 Allergy • Allergie	24
2.2 Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen)	24
2.3 Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel	25
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels	25
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde	26
2.7 Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)	26
3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM • SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL	27
Modifiers • Wysigers	
3.1 Bones • Bene	28
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture	28
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture	29
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies	29
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting	29
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis	30
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie	30
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose	30
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie	30
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte	30
3.2.1 Dislocations • Ontwrigtings	30
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigtings	31
3.2.3 Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies	31
3.2.4 Synovectomy • Sinovektomie	31
3.2.5 Arthrodesis • Artrodese	31
3.2.6 Arthroplasty • Artroplastie	32
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (Joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)	33
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente	33

3.3	Amputations • Amputasies	33
3.3.1	Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies	33
3.3.2	Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie	34
3.4	Muscles, tendons and fasciae • Spiere, pees en fasciae	34
3.4.1	Investigations • Ondersoek	34
3.4.2	Decompression Operations • Dekompressie Operasies	35
3.4.3	Muscle and tendon repair • Spier en pees herstel	35
3.4.4	Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting	36
3.4.5	Tenolysis • Tenolise	36
3.4.6	Tenodesis • Tenodese	36
3.4.7	Muscle, tendon and fasciae transfer • Spier-, pees- en fasciaeverplanting	36
3.4.8	Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging	36
3.5	Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions	37
3.6	Miscellaneous • Diverse	37
3.6.2	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels	37
3.7	Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)	37
3.8	Specific areas • Spesifieke areas	38
3.8.1	Toes • Tone	38
3.8.2	Big toe • Groottoon	38
3.8.3	Reimplantations • Herinplantings	38
3.8.4	Hands: (Note—Skin: See Integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel: Vel—Kyk Huidstelsel)	38
3.8.5	Spine • Werwelkolom	39
3.9	Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures	40
4.	RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL	41
4.1	Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse	41
4.3	Larynx • Larinks	43
	Modifier • Wysiger	
4.4	Bronchial procedures • Bronchiale prosedures	43
4.5	Pleura • Pleura	43
4.6	Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures	44
4.6.1	Surgical • Chirurgies	44
4.6.2	Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse	44
4.7	Tariff items for intensive care: Respiratory, cardiac, general • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg:	
	Respiratoriese, kardiaal, algemeen	45
	Modifier and rules • Wysiger en reëls	
4.7.1	Intensive care • Intensiewe sorg	46
4.7.2	Procedures • Prosedures	47
5.	MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES	48
6.	CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM	49
	Modifier • Wysiger	
6.1	General • Algemeen	49
6.3	Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie	49
6.3.1	Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie	50

6.4	Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vaskulêre sisteem.....	50
6.4.2	Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings.....	50
6.4.3	Arteries • Arteries.....	50
6.4.3.1	Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliaca en groot takke.....	50
6.4.3.2	Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca.....	50
6.4.3.3	Peripheral•Perifeer.....	50
6.4.4	Veins • Venas.....	50
7.	LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL.....	51
7.1	Spleen • Milt.....	51
8.	DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL.....	51
8.1	Oral cavity • Mondholte.....	51
8.2	Lips • Lippe.....	51
8.3	Tongue • Tong.....	51
8.4	Palate, uvula and salivary glands • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere.....	52
8.5	Oesophagus • Esofagus.....	52
8.6	Stomach • Maag.....	52
8.7	Duodenum • Duodenum.....	52
8.8	Intestines • Dermkanaal.....	52
8.10	Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus.....	53
8.11	Liver • Lewer.....	53
8.12	Biliary tract • Galweë.....	53
8.13	Pancreas • Pankreas.....	53
8.14	Peritoneal cavity • Peritoneale holte.....	54
9.	HERNIAE • BREUKE.....	54
10.	URINARY SYSTEM • URIENSTELSEL.....	54
10.1	Kidney • Nier.....	54
10.2	Urether • Ureter.....	55
10.3	Bladder • Blaas.....	55
10.4	Urethra • Uretra.....	57
11	MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL.....	58
11.1	Penis • Penis.....	58
11.2	Testis en epididymus • Testis en epididimus.....	58
11.3	Prostate • Prostaat.....	58
14	NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL.....	58
14.1	Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures.....	51
14.2	Introduction of burr holes for • Aanbring van boorgate vir.....	59
14.3	Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures.....	59
14.3.1	Nerve repair or suture • Senuweeherstel of hegting.....	59
14.3.2	Neurectomy • Neurektomie.....	60
14.3.3	Other nerve procedures • Ander senuweeprosedures.....	60
14.4	Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures.....	60
14.6	Aneurysm repair • Aneurismehherstel.....	61

14.7	Posterior fossa surgery • Chirurgie van posterior fossa	61
14.7.1	Supratentorial procedures • Superatentoriale-prosedures	61
14.8	Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir	61
14.8.1	Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures	61
14.9	Spinal operations • Spinale operasies	61
14.10	Arterial ligations • Arteriele afbindings	62
14.11	Medical Psychotherapy • Mediese Psigoterapie	62
	Rules and Modifier • Reëls en Wysiger	
14.12	Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes	63
14.13	Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisie ondersoekmetodes	63
15	GENERAL • ALGEMEEN	63
16	EYE • OOG	63
16.1	Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures	63
16.2	Retina • Retina	64
16.3	Cataract (lens) • Katarak (lens)	65
16.4	Glaucoma • Gloukoom	65
16.5	Intraocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog	65
16.6	Strabismus • Strabismus	65
16.7	Globe • Oogbol	66
16.8	Orbit • Oogkas	66
16.9	Cornea • Kornea	66
16.10	Ducts • Buise	67
16.11	Iris • Iris	67
16.12	Lids • Ooglede	68
16.12.1	Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.	68
16.12.2	Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid	68
16.12.3	Ptosis • Ptose	68
16.13	Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva	68
16.14	General • Algemeen	68
17	EAR • OOR	69
17.1	Audiometry • Oudiometrie	69
17.2	External ear canal • Uitwendige gehoorgang	69
17.3	Middle ear • Middelloor	69
17.4	Facial nerve • Fasialissenuwee	69
17.4.1	Facial nerve tests • Fasialissenuweetoetse	69
17.4.2	Facial nerve surgery • Fasialissenuweechirurgie	69
17.5	Inner ear • Binne-oor	70
17.5.1	Audiometry • Oudiometrie	70
17.5.2	Balance tests • Balanstoetse	70
17.6	Microsurgery of the skull base • Mikrochirurgie van die skedelbasis	70
17.6.1	Middle fossa approach • Middelfossatoegang	70
17.6.2	Translabyrinthine approach • Translabirintêre toegang	70

17.6.7	Subtotal petrosectomy • Subtotale petrosektomie.....	70
	Rules•Reëls	
18.	PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIESE BEHANDELING	71
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.	RADIOLOGY • RADIOLOGIE.....	72
	Modifiers•Wysigers	
19.1	Skeleton • Skelet.....	74
19.1.1	Limbs • Ledemate	74
19.1.2	Spinal column • Werwelkolom	74
19.1.3	Skull • Skedel.....	75
19.2	Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal	75
19.3	Biliary tract • Galweë.....	76
19.4	Chest • Borskas	76
19.5	Abdomen • Buik	77
19.6	Urinary tract • Urineweë.....	77
19.8	Vascular studies • Vaskulêre studies.....	77
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.8.1	Film Series • Filmreeks	78
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.8.2	Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium:	78
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.9	Tomography And Cinematography • Tomografie en Kinematografie	79
19.9.1	Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie	79
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.10	Miscellaneous • Diverse.....	80
	Rules•Reëls	
19.11	Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke	81
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.12	Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid	82
19.13	Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes • Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis.....	82
	Rule•Reël	
19.14	Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures.....	82
	Modifier•Wysiger	
19.15	Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:	83
20.	RADIOTHERAPY • RADIOTERAPIE	84
	Modifier•Wysiger	
20.1	Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie	84
	Rule•Reël	
21.	PATHOLOGY • PATOLOGIE	85
	Modifiers•Wysigers	
21.1	Haematology • Hematologie	85
21.2	Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke	89

21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination) • Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek).....	90
21.4	Serology • Serologie	91
21.5	Skin tests • Huidtoetse:.....	94
21.6	Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed.....	94
21.7	Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: urine.....	97
21.8	Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë.....	99
21.9	Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse	99
21.10	Cerebro-spinal fluid • Serebrospinale vog	101
21.12	Isotopes • Isotope	101
21.13	After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë) + Miscellaneous • Diverse.....	101
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE.....		100
IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE		102
Notes • Opmerkings		

(i) THE EMPLOYEE AND THE DOCTOR

The employee is permitted to choose freely his own doctor, and no interference with this privilege is permitted as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the employee himself or the Compensation Fund. The only exceptions to this rule are those cases where employers, with the Compensation Commissioner's approval, provide their own medical aid facilities in toto, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services—section 78 of the Act.

In terms of section 42 either the Compensation Commissioner or an employer may send the injured employee to another doctor chosen by him (Compensation Commissioner or employer) for a special examination and report. Special fees are payable for this service.

In the event of a change of doctors attending a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is handed over to a specialist, be regarded as the principal, and payment will normally be made to him. **To avoid disputes, doctors should refrain from treating a case already under treatment without first discussing it with the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured, unless there are sufficient reasons therefore.

If an injured employee is in need of emergency treatment, the doctor should act in the same manner as he would to any patient who needs his urgent help. He should not, however, ask the Compensation Commissioner to authorise such treatment before the claim has been admitted as falling within the scope of the Act. It should be remembered that an employee seeks medical advice at his own risk. If, therefore, an employee represents to his doctor that he is a Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act case and yet fails to claim the benefits of the Act, leaving the Compensation Commissioner, or his employer, in ignorance of any possible grounds for a claim, the insurance fund concerned cannot accept any responsibility for any medical expenses incurred. In such circumstances the employee would be in the same position as any other member of the public as regards payment of his medical expenses.

(i) DIE WERKNEMER EN DIE GENEESHEER

Die werknemer het 'n vrye keuse van geneesheer en geen inmenging met hierdie voorreg word toegelaat solank dit redelik en sonder nadeel vir die werknemer self of die Vergoedingsfonds uitgeoefen word nie. Die enigste uitsonderings op hierdie reël is in daardie gevalle waar die werkgewers met die goedkeuring van die Vergoedingskommissaris hul eie geneeskundige dienste in die geheel voorsien, d.i. insluitende hospitaal-, verplegings- en ander dienste—artikel 78 van die Wet.

Kragtens die bepalings van artikel 42 mag die Vergoedingskommissaris of die werkgewer na gelang van die geval, 'n beseerde werknemer na 'n ander geneesheer deur hom (Vergoedingskommissaris of werkgewer) aangewys, stuur vir 'n spesiale ondersoek en verslag. Spesiale gelde is betaalbaar vir hierdie dienste. Hierdie ondersoek word uit die aard van die saak feitlik uitsluitlik deur spesialiste gedoen.

In die geval van verandering van geneesheer wat 'n geval behandel, sal die eerste geneesheer wat behandeling toegedien het, behalwe waar die geval aan 'n spesialis oorhandig is, as die lasgewer beskou word en betaling sal normaalweg aan hom gemaak word. **Ten einde geskille te voorkom, moet geneesheer hul daarvan weerhou om 'n geval wat reeds onder behandeling is te behandel sonder om dit eers met die eerste geneesheer te bespreek.** Oor die algemeen word veranderings van geneesheer, tensy voldoende redes daarvoor bestaan, nie aangemoedig nie.

In gevalle waar 'n beseerde werknemer noodbehandeling nodig, moet die geneesheer op dieselfde wyse as teenoor enige pasiënt wat sy hulp dringend nodig het optree. Hy moet egter nie die Vergoedingskommissaris vra om sulke behandeling goed te keur alvorens aanspreeklikheid vir die eis kragtens die Wet aanvaar is nie. Dit moet in gedagte gehou word dat 'n werknemer geneeskundige behandeling op sy eie risiko soek. As 'n werknemer dus aan 'n geneesheer voorgee dat hy 'n geval is onder die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en Siektes en tog versuim om die voordele van die Wet te eis deur die Vergoedingskommissaris of sy werkgewer in die duister te laat van enige moontlike gronde vir 'n eis, kan die betrokke versekeringsfonds geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir geneeskundige onkoste wat aangegaan is nie. Onder sulke omstandighede sou die werknemer in dieselfde posisie verkeer as enige lid van die publiek wat betaling van sy geneeskundige onkoste betref.

- (ii) Except where otherwise stated the fees charged for services of a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the fees of the specialist for the same service • Behalwe waar anders bepaal, is die gelde gehef vir die dienste van 'n algemene praktisyn twee-derdes van die gelde van 'n spesialis vir dieselfde diens.
- (iii) Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 4 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 5 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero • Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 4 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 5 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero.

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF

ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

A. CONSULTATIONS: DEFINITIONS • KONSULTASIES: DEFINISIES

- (i) First consultation: Refers to a situation where a medical practitioner personally takes down a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, prescribes or administers treatment • Eerste konsultasie: Verwys na 'n situasie waar die geneesheer persoonlik die pasiënt se mediese geskiedenis afneem, 'n toepaslike kliniese ondersoek uitvoer en indien aangedui 'n behandeling voorskryf of toedien.
- (ii) Subsequent consultation: Refers to a voluntarily scheduled consultation performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first consultation (although the symptoms or complaints may differ from those presented during the first consultation). It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling • Opvolgkonsultasie: Verwys na 'n willekeurig geskeduleerde konsultasie wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste konsultasie in verband met dieselfde siektetoestand uitgevoer word (hoewel die simptome of klagtes mag verskil van wat tydens die eerste konsultasie aan die geneesheer voorgehou is). Dit kan die afneem van 'n siekte-geskiedenis en/of kliniese ondersoek en/of die voorskryf of toedien van 'n behandeling en/of raadgeewing behels.
- (iii) Hospital visits: Where a procedure or operation was done, hospital visits are regarded as part of the normal after-care and no fees may be levied. Where no procedure or operation was carried out fees may be charged for hospital visits according to item 0109. Dates of hospital visits must be specified • Hospitaalbesoeke: In gevalle waar 'n prosedure of operasie deur 'n geneesheer uitgevoer is, word hospitaalbesoeke beskou as deel van die normale nasorg en mag geen gelde gehef word nie. In gevalle waar daar nie 'n prosedure of operasie uitgevoer is nie mag gelde volgens item 0109 vir die hospitalisasie gehef word. Datums van hospitaalbesoeke moet gespesifiseer word.

- B. *Normal hours versus after-hours*: Normal working hours refer to the period 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays ' to Fridays; the period 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays; as well as all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as after-hours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and involuntarily scheduled work performed on such days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service at an earlier or later opportunity • Normale werksure teenoor na-ure: Normale werksure verwys na die tydperk 08:00 tot 17:00 op Maandae tot Vrydae; die tydperk 08:00 tot 13:00 op Saterdag; asook alle ander tye wat die geneesheer willekeurig skeduleer (al is dit vir die pasiënt se gerief) vir die lewering van dienste. Alle ander tye geld as na-ure. Openbare vakansiedae geld nie as normale werksdae nie en onwillekeurige geskeduleerde werk wat op hierdie dae verrig word, geld as na-uurse werk. Dienste word onwillekeurig geskeduleer vir 'n spesifieke tyd indien die geneesheer om mediese redes nie die diens by 'n vroeëre of latere geleentheid behoort te lewer nie.

- C. The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service • Die bedrag wat gehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie geldetarief ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.

- D. Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee shall be payable by the employee. In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged. • Tensy stappe vroegtydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, sal die werknemer aanspreeklik wees vir die konsultasiegelde. In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegtydig" twee uur en in die geval van 'n spesialis 24 uur voor die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehef nie.
- E. The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative consultations with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital. • Die toepaslike gelde mag gehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe konsultasies met die uitsondering van roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal.
- F. Where applicable fees for administering injections and/or infusions may only be charged when done by the practitioner himself. • Waar toepaslik mag gelde vir die toediening van inspuittings en/of infusies alleenlik gehef word indien deur die praktisyn self toegedien.
- G. Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding four months. Where the surgeon does not himself complete the after-care, it shall be his responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Compensation Commissioner, may be charged: Where an employee met with an accident and received medical treatment away from home and afterwards have to be transferred to his hometown, treatment may be taken over by another doctor who will be entitled to further payment. • Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie vier maande oorskry nie. Indien die chirurg nie self die nasorg voltooi nie, is dit sy verantwoordelikheid om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, gelde waaroor die chirurg en die Vergoedingskommissaris ooreengekom het, gehef kan word. Waar 'n werknemer 'n ongeval opdoen en mediese behandeling ontvang weg van sy tuiste en daarna teruggeplaas moet word na sy tuisdorp kan die behandeling van die werknemer oorgeplaas word in welke geval die geneesheer wat die behandeling oorneem geregtig sal wees op verdere betaling.
- H. Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months. • Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.
- I. Fees for all pathology investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible): See section for Pathology. (Refer to M 0097.) • Gelde vir alle patologie-ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word ' deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar): Kyk afdeling Patologie. (Verwys na W 0097.)

- J. In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged. • In buitengewone gevalle waar die tariefgelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as die wat in die geldetarief aangegee word, gevra word.
- K. Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists. • Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneeshere wat pasiënte na ander geneeshere verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloë gestuur word.
- L. If a procedure is performed at the time of an initial or subsequent consultation, the fee for the consultation plus the fee for the procedure is charged. • Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, word die bedrag vir die konsultasie sowel as die bedrag vir die prosedure gehef.
- M. If such a procedure, planned at an initial or subsequent consultation, is performed at another time, the fee for the procedure only is charged. • Indien sodanige prosedure, wat beplan word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, uitgevoer word tydens 'n later geleentheid, word slegs die gelde vir die prosedure gehef.
- N. (a) No additional fee may be charged for a service for which the fee is indicated as "per consultation". Such services are regarded as part of the consultation performed at the time the condition is brought to the doctor's attention. • Geen bykomende gelde kan vir dienste waarvoor die gelde aangegee word as "per konsultasie", gehef word nie. Sulke dienste word gereken as deel van die konsultasie waartydens die toestand onder die geneesheer se aandag gebring word.
- (b) Where a fee for any service is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded. • Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken op die getal besoeke afgelê of die getal ondersoeke gedoen, geregtig as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskrewe gelde beteken nie.
- (c) The number of consultations must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 consultations be necessary, the Compensation Commissioner must be furnished with a detailed motivation. • Die aantal konsultasies moet in direkte verhouding staan tot die erns van die besering en indien meer as 20 konsultasies nodig is, moet volledige motiverings aan die Vergoedingskommissaris verskaf word.
- (d) A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured employee who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner. • 'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/besoek word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werknemer wat daarna, onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn.
- O. (a) An employee should be hospitalised only if and for such a period his condition justifies full-time "medical aid". Hospitalisasie van 'n werknemer moet slegs geskied indien en vir solank as wat sy toestand voltydse "geneeskundige behandeling" vereis.
- (b) Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy. The same principles set out in modifier 0077 will apply when an employee is referred to a therapist. • Arbeidsterapie/Fisioterapie. Indien 'n werknemer verwys word na 'n terapeut sal dieselfde beginsels geld soos by wysiger 0077.
- (c) In the case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Compensation Commissioner for what amount the Compensation Commissioner will accept responsibility in respect of such treatment. • In geval van duur of langdurige mediese dienste of prosedures, moet die geneesheer skriftelik vooraf by die Vergoedingskommissaris vasstel watter geldelike verantwoordelikheid die Vergoedingskommissaris sal aanvaar ten opsigte van die behandeling van daardie spesifieke pasiënt.

P. Travelling fees. Reisgelde

- (a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to an employee's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to Section IV if he had, to travel more than 16 kilometres in total. • Waar 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle vanaf sy huis of kamers na 'n werknemer se woning of 'n hospitaal uitgeroep word, kan reisgelde gehef word volgens Afdeling IV indien hy meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis.
- (b) If more than one employee would be attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided pro rata between the relevant employees. • Indien meer as een werknemer tydens 'n reis aandag geniet, moet die volle reisgelde pro rata tussen die werknemers verdeel word.
- (c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms. • 'n Praktisyn is nie geregtig om gelde te hef vir enige reiskoste of reistyd na sy kamers nie.
- (d) Where a practitioner's residence would be more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled). • Waar 'n praktisyn se woning meer as 8 kilometers vanaf 'n hospitaal geleë is, mag geen reisgelde gehef word vir dienste gelewer in sodanige hospitale nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).
- (e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled). • Waar 'n praktisyn 'n rondreispraktijk bedryf, is hy nie geregtig om reisgelde te hef nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).

**INTENSIVE CARE • INTENSIEWE SORG
RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- Q.** Units in respect of items 1204 to 1210 exclude the following. • Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 sluit die volgende uit:
 - (a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure. • Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
 - (b) Costs of any drugs and/or materials. • Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.
 - (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy. • Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
 - (d) Blood gasses and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen. • Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriele punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.
 - (e) Procedural items 1212 to 1219. • Prosedure items 1212 tot 1219.
- R.** Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 include resuscitation (i.e. item 1211). • Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 sluit resussitasie in (d.w.s. item 1211).
- S.** Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 include the following. • Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 sluit die volgende in:
 - (a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity; time and vital capacity studies. • Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.
 - (b) Testing and connecting the machine. • Toets en verbinding van masjien.
 - (c) Putting patient on machine: Setting machine, synchronising patient with machine. • Pasient met die masjien verbind: Stel en sinchroniseer van pasient en masjien.
 - (d) Instruction to nursing staff. • Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
 - (e) All subsequent visits within 24 hours. • Alle opvolg besoeke binne eerste 24 uur.

- T. Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care • Ventilاسie (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie.

U. Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding

Note: In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Opmerking: Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

Item 6270 - Proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Item 6270 - Mediese motivering moet voorgelê word waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg sal word.

GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF

ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

- 0001** For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.
- For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of 100,00 radiological units (R620,00) is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van 100,00 radiologiese eenhede (R620,00) van toepassing.
- 0002** Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.
- 0003** The fee in respect of more than one abdominal operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be 100% of the fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus 50% of the fee for the second operation or procedure, plus 25% of the fee for the third procedure or operation, with a maximum of two such additional operations or procedures • Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een abdominale operasie of prosedure deur dieselfde insnyding gedoen, is 100% van die gelde vir die groter operasie of prosedure, plus 50% van die gelde vir die tweede operasie of prosedure, plus 25% van die gelde vir die derde prosedure of operasie met 'n maksimum van twee sodanige addisionele operasies of prosedures.
- 0005** Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic (where modifier 0003 is not applicable). Unless otherwise identified in the tariff, when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identified and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, plus 50% (half of) the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four additional operations or procedures. In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail. Note: When more than one small procedure is performed and the tariff makes provision for items for "subsequent" or "maximum for multiple additional procedures" (see section 2. Integumentary System) modifier 0005 is not applicable as the fee is already a reduced fee • Meer as een prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose (waar wysiger 0003 nie van toepassing is nie). Wanneer meer as een prosedure/operasie heelwat addisionele tyd en/of ingewikkeldheid meebring, en elke prosedure/operasie duidelik geïdentifiseer en gedefinieer is, sal die volgende waardes daaraan toegeken word, behalwe waar anders gespesifiseer is in die tarief: 100% (volle tarief) vir die eerste of groter prosedure/operasie plus 50% (helfte van) tariefgelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier bykomende operasies of prosedures. In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees. Neem asseblief kennis: Wanneer meer as een klein prosedure uitgevoer word en die tarief voorsiening maak vir items vir "daaropvolgende" of "maksimum vir veelvuldige bykomende prosedures" (sien Afdeling 2. Huidstelsel) is wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie, aangesien die tarief reeds verminder is.

Note - Let wel

In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail • In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees.

- 0006** A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable • 'n 25%-vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde siektetoestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word ('n operasie wat volg op 'n diagnostiese prosedure is uitgesluit). Indien 'n daaropvolgende operasie na meer as een maand uitgevoer word, is die volle gelde betaalbaar.
- 0007** Use of any type of own equipment in the rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation or for procedures performed in a hospital or day-clinic theatre when appropriate equipment is not provided by the hospital- 15 clinical units (R90,00) irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided • Gebruik van enige tipe eie toerusting in kamers vir prosedures wat onder intraveneuse sedasie uitgevoer word of vir prosedures wat in 'n hospitaal- of dagklinik-teater uitgevoer word, indien sodanige toerusting nie deur die hospitaal verskaf word nie- 15 kliniese eenhede (R90,00) ongeag die aantal items toerusting wat voorsien word.
- 0008** Where a procedure requires a registered specialist surgeon assistant, the fee is 33,33% (1/3) of the fee for the specialist surgeon • Waar 'n prosedure 'n geregistreerde spesialis-chirurg assistent vereis, is die gelde 33,33% (1/3) van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde.
- 0009** The fee for an assistant is 15% of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of 24 clinical units (R144,00) • Die gelde vir 'n assistent is 15% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van 24 kliniese eenhede (R144,00).
- 0010** A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for an operation or a procedure having a value greater than 30 clinical units (i.e 31 or more units -R186,00- allocated to a single item). The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic fees for the specific operations. Anaesthetics time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036 shall be applicable in such a case. Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography). No fee may be levied for topical application of local anaesthetic. Please note: modifier 0010 may not be added to the surgeon's account for procedures that were performed under general anaesthetic • Gelde mag gehef word vir plaaslike verdowing toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir 'n operasie of prosedure met 'n waarde van meer as 30 kliniese eenhede (d.i. 31 of meer eenhede -R186,00.- of meer eenhede toegeken aan 'n enkele item). Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-gelde van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkosetydsfaktor, maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036 sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval. Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en mielografie) nie. Geen gelde mag gehef word vir die topiese aanwending van lokale verdowing nie. Let wel: wysiger 0010 mag nie op die chirurg se rekening gehef word vir prosedures wat onder algemene narkose uitgevoer is nie.
- 0011** The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery for theatre procedures shall be 12 clinical units (R72,00) for each half hour or part thereof of the operation time. Normal hour fees to be charged in respect of patients on scheduled lists • Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiespan vir na-ure noodoperasies vir teaterprosedures is 12 kliniese eenhede (R72,00) vir elke halfuur of gedeelte daarvan van die operasietyd. Normale ure gelde word gehef ten opsigte van pasiente op geskeduleerde lyste.
- 0013** Where an endoscopic examination is done at an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged • Waar 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word by 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.

- 0014** Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the tariff. • Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, byvoorbeeld 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandeling ingevolge Algemene Reel J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die tarief.

INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION

INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0015** Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after operation, no extra fees will be charged as this is included in the global operative fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation prefer to ask another practitioner to perform post operative intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) is responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions. • Waar binnearse infuus (bloed en bloed-sellulêre elemente ingeslote) as deel van die na-behandeling van die operasie toegedien word, kan geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef word nie, omdat dit in die globale operasiegelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie hanteer verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binnearse infuus na die operasie toe te dien is hyself (en nie die pasient nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding verantwoordelik.
- 0017** Where desensitisation, intravenous, intra-muscular or subcutaneous injections are administered by the doctor himself in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, a first injection forms part of the consultation and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged at 50% of the appropriate consultation fee in accordance with general practice schedule. • Waar desensitiserings-binnearse, binnespiëse of onderhuidse inspuittings deur die geneesheer self aan pasiente toegedien word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm toediening van 'n eerste inspuiting deel van die konsultasie en vir alle daaropvolgende inspuittings vir dieselfde toestand word 50% van die toepaslike konsultasiegelde volgens die skedule vir algemene praktisyns gehef.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS

- 0021** Anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of the BASIC ANAESTHETIC UNITS AND THE TIME UNITS. IN CASES OF OPERATIVE PROCEDURES ON THE MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM, OPEN FRACTURES AND OPEN REDUCTION OF FRACTURES OR DISLOCATIONS ADD FEES AS LAID DOWN BY MODIFIERS 5441 TO 5448. • Narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van BASIESE NARKOSE-EENHEDE EN TYD-EENHEDE. IN GEVALLE VAN OPERATIEWE PROSEDURES OP DIE SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL, OOP FRAKTURE EN OOP REDUKSIE VAN FRAKTURE EN ONTWRIGTINGS, TEL OOK GELDE BY SOOS NEERGELÊ DEUR WYSIGERS 5441 TOT 5448.
- 0023** The basic unit value is laid down in the Tariff. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthesiologist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis. • Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die Tarief voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die anesthesioloog, die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:

Anaesthetic time: The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic e.g. 1,50 anaesthetic units (R42,30) per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one hour the fee shall, after one hour be 3,00 anaesthetic units (R84,60) per 15 minute period or part thereof. • Narkosetyd: Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15 minute-periode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is 1,50 narkose eenhede (R42,30) per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een uur duur, die aantal eenhede na een uur 3,00 narkose eenhede (R84,60) per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan sal wees.

- 0024** If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthesiologist, is not followed by an operation it will be regarded as consultation at the hospital or nursing home. • Indien 'n voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasient deur die anesthesioloog nie gevolg word deur 'n operasie nie, word dit as 'n konsultasie by die hospitaal of verpleeginrigting beskou.

- 0025** Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthesiologist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthesiologist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthetic time. The anaesthesiologist must show in his account the exact anaesthetic time and the supervision time spent with the patient. • Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die anesthesioloog die pasient begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die anesthesioloog aan die pasient nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasient binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasient vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die anesthesioloog moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd met die pasient aandui.
- 0027** Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value. • Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met die van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra.
- 0029** When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic an assistant anaesthesiologist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthesiologist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic. • Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-anesthesioloog. Die assistent-anesthesioloog se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien.
- 0031** Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered either prior to, or during actual theatre or operating time. • Behandeling met intraveneuse infusies en transfusies word beskou as deel van die normale behandeling by die toedien van narkose. Geen bykomende gelde mag vir sodanige dienste gehef word wanneer dit voor, of gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer is nie.
- 0032** Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall have a minimum of 4,00 basic anaesthetic units (R112,80). • Narkose toegedien aan pasiente in die buikliggende posisie sal 'n minimum van 4,00 basiese narkose eenhede (R112,80) bedra.
- 0033** When an anaesthesiologist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer the anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated at full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisions of modifier 0035. • Wanneer dit van 'n anesthesioloog verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasient gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkosetarief, onderworpe aan die bepalinge van wysiger 0035.
- 0034** All anaesthetic administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the head and neck shall have a minimum of 4 basic anaesthetic units (R112,80). When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 3.00, one extra anaesthetic unit should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 4.00 or more, no extra units should be added. • Alle narkoses wat toegedien word vir diagnostiese, chirurgiese of X-straalprosedures aan die kop en nek sal 'n minimum van 4 basiese narkose eenhede (R112,80) bedra. Wanneer die basiese narkose-eenhede vir die prosedure 3.00 is, word een addisionele narkose-eenheid bygevoeg. Indien die basiese narkose-eenhede wat toegeken is aan die prosedure 4.00 of meer is, word geen bykomende eenhede bygevoeg nie.
- 0035** No anaesthetic administered by a specialist anaesthesiologist shall have a total value of less than 7,00 anaesthetic units (R197,40). • Geen narkose deur 'n spesialis-anesthesioloog toegedien, sal 'n totale waarde laer as 7,00 narkose-eenhede (R197,40) hê nie.
- 0036** Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the units applicable to the specialist anaesthesiologist provided that no anaesthetic shall have a total value of less than 6,00 anaesthetic units (R169,20). The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthesiologist and a general practitioner anaesthesiologist. • Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen tweederdes van die eenhede van toepassing op 'n spesialis-anesthesioloog met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose toegedien 'n totale waarde laer as 6,00 narkose eenhede (R169,20) sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide 'n spesialis-anesthesioloog en 'n algemene praktisyn-anesthesioloog.
- Note:** Modifying units may be added to the basic unit value according to the following table. • **Let wel:** Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese eenheidswaarde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel:
- 0037** Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R84,60). • Aanwending van totale liggaamshipotermie: Voeg by 3,00 narkose eenhede (R84,60).

- 0039** Deliberate control of the blood pressure: All cases up to one hour add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R84,60), thereafter add 1 (one) additional anaesthetic unit (R28,20) per quarter hour or part thereof • Doelbewuste beheer van bloeddruk: 3,00 narkose eenhede (R84,60) word bygevoeg vir die eerste uur, daarna word 1 (een) narkose eenheid R28,20) per kwartier, of deel daarvan bygevoeg.
- 0041** Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add 3,00 basic anaesthetic units (R84,60) • Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg 3,00 basiese narkose eenhede (R84,60) by.
- 0042** Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R84,60) • Aanwending van buiteliggaamlike sirkulasie: Voeg 3,00 narkose eenhede (R84,60) by.
- Modifiers 5441 to 5448 • General practitioners refer to M 0036 (two-thirds) • Wysigers 5441 tot 5448 • Huisartse verwys na W 0036 (twee-derdes)

Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items) • Wysiging van die narkosetarief in gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwigtings word gereël deur byvoeging van eenhede soos deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448 aangegee. (Die letter "M" is aangeteken by die eenhede van die toepaslike items, ten einde identifikasie van die betrokke items te vergemaklik.)

- 5441** In all cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations: Add ONE anaesthetic unit (R28,20) except where the procedure refers to the bones named in Modifiers 5442 to 5448 • In alle gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwigtings: Voeg EEN narkose eenheid (R28,20) by, behalwe waar prosedure betrekking het op die bene wat genoem word in Wysigers 5442 tot 5448.
- 5442** Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper 1/3 tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add TWO anaesthetic units (R56,40) • Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste 1/3 van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg TWEE narkose eenhede (R56,40) by.
- 5443** Maxillary and orbital bones:
Add THREE anaesthetic units (R84,60) • Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg DRIE narkose eenhede (R84,60) by.
- 5444** Shaft of femur: Add FOUR anaesthetic units (R112,80) • Skag van femur: Voeg VIER narkose eenhede R112,80) by.
- 5445** Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add FIVE anaesthetic units (R141,00) • Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg VYF narkose eenhede (R141,00) by.
- 5448** Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add EIGHT (R225,60) • Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg AGT narkose eenhede (R225,60) by.

POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVIATION OF PAIN NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING

- 0045** Where the anaesthesiologist has personally administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain, where special techniques are required, shall be charged according to item 0109 (subsequent visit at the hospital) • Waar die anesthesioloog persoonlik die narkose toegedien het, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting, waar spesiale tegnieke vereis word, gehef volgens item 0109 (opvolgbesoek by die hospitaal).

Where the anaesthetic was administered by another anaesthesiologist post-operative alleviation of pain employing special techniques shall be charged according to the particular procedure for instituting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged according to item 0109 • Waar die narkose deur 'n ander anesthesioloog toegedien was, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting met gebruik van spesiale tegnieke, gehef volgens die betrokke prosedure vir die toedien van die terapie. Herbesoeke word volgens item 0109 gehef.

None of the above is applicable to routine post-operative pain management • Geeneen van die bogenoemde is van toepassing op roetine na-operatiewe behandeling vir pyn nie.

MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC
BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN
INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM)

- 0100** Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75,00 clinical units (R450,00) is applicable. • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van 75,00 kliniese eenhede (R450,00) van toepassing.

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM
SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THAT TARIFF
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. Please note: This reduction does not include the assistant's fee or the after-hours levy where applicable. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable. • Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beënoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Let wel: Hierdie vermindering sluit nie die assistentsgelde of die na-ure heffing in waar van toepassing nie. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.
- 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction. • Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.
- 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions, under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be 27,00 clinical units (R162,00) (not including after-care). • Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksie 27,00 kliniese eenhede (R162,00) wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- 0049** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures, 77,00 clinical units (R462,00) (specialists) and 51,00 clinical units (R306,00) (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement. • In gevalle van oop frakture word 77,00 kliniese eenhede (R462,00) (spesialiste) en 51,00 kliniese eenhede (R306,00) (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer, debridement ingesluit.
- 0050** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (excluding fixation with Kirschner wires and excluding fractures of hands and feet), the full amount according to either modifier 0049 or 0051 may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either 0049 or 0051 as applicable). • In geval van 'n oop fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner-drade en frakture van hande en voete) mag die volle bedrag volgens of wysiger 0049 of wysiger 0051 by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (of 0049 of 0051 soos toepaslik).
- 0051** Except where otherwise specified in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and or bone grafting: Add 77,00 clinical units (R462,00) (specialists) and 51,00 clinical units (R306,00) (general practitioners). • Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasies en of beënoorplanting vereis: Voeg 77,00 kliniese eenhede (R462,00) by (spesialiste) en 51,00 kliniese eenhede (R306,00) (huisartse), behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.
- 0053** Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation: [Insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add 32,00 clinical units (R192,00) (specialists) and (general practitioners) add 21,00 clinical units (R126,00). • Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis: [Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by 32 kliniese eenhede (R192,00) (spesialiste) en 21,00 kliniese eenhede (R126,00) (huisartse).
- 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus 77,00 clinical units (R462,00) (specialists) and 51,00 clinical units (R306,00) (general practitioners). • Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus 77,00 kliniese eenhede (R462,00) (spesialiste) en 51,00 kliniese eenhede (R306,00) (huisartse).
- 0057** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot. • Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005 uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.

- 0058** Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): Per fee for total joint replacement + 100% • Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplanting (met of sonder infeksie): Gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging + 100%.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM**

- 0061** In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed • In die gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE**

- 0063** Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the fee for the procedure • As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee-derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure.

- 0064** Where the replantation or toe to thumb transfer is unsuccessful, no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts • Indien 'n replantasie-operasie of toon na duim verplanting onsuksesvol is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS**

- 0067** Micro-surgery of the larynx: To the fee of the operation performed add 25%. For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff • Micro-chirurgie aan die larinks: Die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%. Die gelde vir ander operasies waarby 'n operasie-mikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van die operasie-mikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is.

- 0068** Fees for multiple intra-nasal procedures should be charged for separately subject to modifier 0005 with a maximum of three procedures. Applicable to the following items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069 and 1079 • Gelde vir veelvoudige intranasale prosedures moet as individuele operasies gehef word, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0005 met 'n maksimum van drie prosedures. Van toepassing op die volgende items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, en 1079.

- 0069** When endoscopic instruments are used during intra-nasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee of the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027 and 1035 • Wanneer endoskopiese instrumente tydens intranasale chirurgie gebruik word: Voeg 10% van die gelde vir die prosedure wat uitgevoer is by. Slegs van toepassing op items 1025, 1027 en 1035.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE RESPIRATORY THERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE ASEMHALINGSTERAPIE**

- 0070** A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) of the fee will apply to the pulmonary function tests as indicated in section 4.6.2 where hospital equipment is used • Vermindering van 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op die longfunksietoetse, soos aangedui in afdeling 4.6.2, wat met hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE CARE:
RESPIRATORY, CARDIAC, GENERAL
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE SORG:
RESPIRATORIES, KARDIAAL, ALGEMEEN**

- 0071** Where work is initiated after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further 12 clinical units (R72,00) may be charged • Waar werk na ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae ontstaan, mag 'n verdere 12 kliniese eenhede (R72,00) gehef word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES**

- 0074** A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) (one third) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedure performed by means of hospital equipment • 'n Vermindering van 33,33% (1/3) (een derde) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloopiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR FIBRE OPTIC PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR VESELOPTIESE PROSEDURES**

- 0075** The fee plus 21.00 clinical units (R126,00) will apply where fibre optic procedures are performed in rooms with own equipment • Die gelde plus 21,00 kliniese eenhede (R126,00) sal van toepassing wees waar veseloopiese prosedures in spreekkamers met eie apparaat uitgevoer word.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING

0077

(a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged. • Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde heef kan word.

(b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner. • Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandeling benodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIIESE PSIGOTERAPIE

0079

If a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure shall be calculated at 24,00 clinical units (R144,00) per 20 minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session. • Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen 24,00 kliniese eenhede (R144,00) per 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.

Note: When psychiatric treatment methods are performed by other specialists, fees should be charged according to the consultative services schedule and long consultations may be added where appropriate.

Nota: Indien psigiatrisie behandelingsmetodes deur ander spesialiste uitgevoer word, word gelde bereken volgens die konsultatiewe dienste skedule en lang konsultasie mag bygevoeg word soos toepaslik.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE

0001

For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B. • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.

For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of 100,00 radiological units (R620,00) is applicable. • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van 100,00 radiologiese eenhede R(620,00) van toepassing.

0002

Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.

Multiple examinations: Full fee. • Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Volle tarief.

0081

Repeat examinations: No reduction. • Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.

0082

"+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction. • Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.

0083

When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% (2/3) of the fee for the examination is chargeable. • Wanneer 'n Radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak, mag slegs 66,67% (2/3) van die gelde vir die ondersoek heef word.

- 0084** In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with January 1995; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit. • In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyne die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met Januarie 1995; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULERE STUDIES

- 0086** Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: Neither fee is therefore subjected to reduction (Modifier 0080). • Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmediums" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: Die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan vermindering nie (Wysiger 0080).

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

- 0087** Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3551: 50% of the fees. • Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3551: 50% van die gelde.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMPUTER TOMOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP REKENAARTOMOGRAFIE

- 0089** The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be 8 or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50%. • Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matrikstelsel moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal 8 of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

- 0090** MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

See modifiers 0152-0160 under paragraph 19.11. • Sien wysigers 0152-0160 onder paragraaf 19.11

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING STRALINGSONKOLOGIE

- 0093** The fees for Radiation oncology shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus. • Die gelde vir Stralingsonkologie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.

- 0094** Where a specialist in Radiation oncology uses equipment which is not his own, only 33,33% (1/3) of the fee for the procedure is chargeable. The other 66,67% (2/3) is chargeable by the owner of the equipment. • Waar 'n spesialis in Stralingsonkologie gebruik maak van apparaat wat nie aan hom behoort nie, is hy slegs geregtig om 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde vir die prosedure te hef. Die ander 66,67% (2/3) word deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE

- 0097** Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee. • Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.

- 0099** For tests performed on a *stat* basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos:

- *Stat* test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist.
- Specimens must be collected on a *stat* basis where applicable.
- Test must be performed on a *stat* basis.
- Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained.
- This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547.

Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n *stat*-basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrekte patologiese diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- Versoeke vir toetse op 'n *stat*-basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n *stat* basis bekom word.
- Toetse moet op 'n *stat* basis uitgevoer word.
- Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word.
- Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547 gebruik word nie.

MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC
BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)

WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN
INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULêRE SISTEEM)

0100

Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75,00 clinical units (R450,00) is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van 75,00 kliniese eenhede (R450,00) van toepassing.

II. COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL

0200 Cost of prostheses and/or internal fixation cost price + 20% with a maximum markpu of R1 500,00 • Koste van prosteses en/of interne fikasie apparaat. Kosprys + 20% met 'n maksimum winsgrens van R1 500,00.

0201 Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material and special medicine used in treatment. Material to be charged for at cost price plus 35%. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • Koste van materiaal: Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir die hef van gelde vir materiaal en spesiale medisyne wat gedurende behandeling gebruik word. Kosprys plus 35% kan gehef word vir materiaal. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Prysllys se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.

- (a) External fixation apparatus (disposable): An amount equivalent to 25% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fiksasie-apparaat (wegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 25% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehef word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.

External fixation apparatus (non-disposable): An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fiksasie apparaat (nie-wegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 20% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehef word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.

- (b) In case of minor injuries requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated. • In gevalle van geringe beserings wat bykomstige materiaal (bv. hegtingsmateriaal) benodig sal betaling oorweeg word mits die eis van 'n motivering vergesel word.

- (c) **Note • Let wel**

Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • Medisyne, verbande en noodsaaklike materiaal vir tuisgebruik deur die pasient, word op voorskrif van 'n apteek bekom en as 'n apteek nie gereedlik beskikbaar is nie, kan die geneesheer dit uit sy eie voorraad voorsien, mits hy 'n toepaslike voorskrif vir die medisyne aan sy rekening heg. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Prysllys se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.

0202 Setting of sterile tray: A fee of 10,00 clinical units (R60,00) may be charged for the setting of a sterile tray where a sterile procedure is performed in the rooms. Cost of stitching material, if applicable, shall be charged for according to item 0201. • Stel van 'n steriele blad: 'n Tarief van 10,00 kliniese eenhede (R60,00) kan gehef word vir die stel van 'n steriele blad waar 'n steriele prosedure in die spreekkamers uitgevoer word. Koste van hegtingsmateriaal, indien van toepassing, word volgens item 0201 gehef.

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT • BINNEAARSE- BEHANDELING							
0206	Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula— chargeable once per 24 hour • Intraveneuse infuus (instoot) Inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	6.00	36.00	6.00	36.00		--
0207	Intravenous infusions (cutdown) Cutdown and insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours • Insnyn en inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	8.00	48.00	8.00	48.00		--
VENESESECTION • VENESEKSIE							
0208	Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations) • Terapeutiese veneseksie (Kan nie gebruik word wanneer bloed getrek word met die oog op laboratorium ondersoek nie)	6.00	36.00	6.00	36.00		--
Note: How to charge for intravenous infusions: Practitioners are entitled to charge according to the appropriate item whenever they personally insert the cannula (but may only charge for this service once every 24 hours) For managing the infusion as such e.g. checking it when visiting the patient or prescribing the substance, no fee may be charged since this service is regarded as part of the services the doctor renders during consultation Opmerking: Hoe om gelde te hef vir intraveneuse infusies: Praktisyne is geregtig om gelde volgens die toepaslike item te hef elke keer wanneer hulle persoonlik die kannule inplaas (maar mag nie meer dikwels as een maal per 24 uur vir hierdie diens hef nie. Geen gelde mag gehef word vir slegs die instandhouding van die infuus nie, byvoorbeeld kontrolering van die vloeï of voorskryf van die inhoud, aangesien dit gereken word as deel van die dienste wat tydens konsultasies gelewer word							
INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM • HUIDSTELSEL							
Allergy • Allergie							
0217	First patch • Eerste plaktoets	4.00	24.00	4.00	24.00		--
0219	Each additional patch • Elke bykomende toets	2.00	12.00	2.00	12.00		--
Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen)							
0255	Drainage of subcutaneous abscess, onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail • Dreinerings van onderhuidse abses, onikie, paronikie of avulsie van nael	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84,60+T
0257	Drainage of major hand or foot infection; drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus • Dreinerings van groot hand- of voetinfeksies; dreinerings van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat diep fascia betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84,60+T
0259	Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands). • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diep-fascia (buiten hande)	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84,60+T
0261	Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands). • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep-fascia (buiten hande)	31.00	186.00	31.00	186.00	3	84,60+T
(Note: See item 0922 and 0923 for removal of foreign bodies in hands • Let wel: Sien item 0922 en 0923 vir verwydering van vreemde liggaampies uit hand)							

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
2.3	Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel						
	Note: The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the Second Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment. • Opmerking: Hierdie tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie aangesien sodanige prosedures nie altyd 'n vermindering in die graad van blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid, soos in die Tweede Bylae tot die Wet beoog, tot gevolg mag hê nie. Die geneesheer is verplig om vooraf die Kommissaris se goedkeuring te verkry, alvorens met sulke behandeling begin word						
0289	Large skin graft, composite skin graft, large full thickness free skin graft. • Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde vel- transplantaat, groot volle dikte vry veltransplantaat	234.00	1,404.00	156.00	936.00	4	112.80+T
0290	Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin-graft by myocutaneous flap. • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (insluitende alle stadiums), en veloorplanting, met behulp van miokutane flap	410.00	2,460.00	273.00	1,638.00	4	112.80+T
0291	Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures insluitende alle stadiums—Weefseloordraging met behulp van mikrovaskulêre heraanstomoses	800.00	4,800.00	533.00	3,198.00	4	112.80+T
0292	Distant flaps: First stage • Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+T
0293	Contour grafts (excluding cost of material) • Kontouertrans- plantasie (uitgesonderd koste van materiaal)	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+T
0294	Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses • Gevaskulari-seerde beenoordrag met of sonder sagteweefsel met een of meer stelle mikro-vaskulêre anastomoses	1200.00	7,200.00	800.00	4,800.00	6	169.20+T
0295	Local skin flaps (large, complicated) • Plaaslike velflappe (groot, gekompliseerd)	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+T
0296	Other procedures of major technical nature. • Ander groot tegniese prosedures	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+T
0297	Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (M0006 not applicable) • Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsel (W 0006 nie van toepassing nie)	104.00	624.00	69.00	414.00	4	112.80+T
2.4	Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions/Stitching of soft tissue injuries • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsele/Hegting van sagte- weefsel beserings						
0300	Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Including normal after-care • Hegting van wond (met of sonder lokale verdoving): Normale nasorg ingesluit.	14.00	84.00	14.00	84.00	3	84.60+T
0301	Additional wounds stitched at same session (each) • Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (elk).	7.00	42.00	7.00	42.00	3	84.60+T
0302	Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage • Diep laserasie met beperkte spierskade.	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0303	Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage • Diep laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade.	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	4	112.80+T
NOTE: Length of procedure of theatre time must be reflected on the account OPMERKING: Duur van prosedure of teatertyd moet op die rekening aangedui word.							
0304	Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture • Uitgebreide debridement van wond, nekrotektomie of sekondêre hegting	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	3	84.60+T
0305	Needle biopsy—soft tissue • Naaldbiopsie—sagte weefsel	25.00	150.00	16.00	96.00	3	84.60+T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0307	Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude • Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting; eksisie naelvou of ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang	27.00	162.00	27.00	162.00	3	84.60+T
0308	Each additional small procedure done at the same time • Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen word	14.00	84.00	14.00	84.00	3	84.60+T
0310	Radical excision of nailbed • Radikale verwydering van naelbed	38.00	228.00	38.00	228.00	3	84.60+T
0314	Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	104.00	624.00	69.00	414.00	4	112.80+T
0315	Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	55.00	330.00	55.00	330.00	3	84.60+T
2.6	Burns • Brandwonde						
0345	Minor burns • Klein brandwonde		*		*		
0347	Moderate burns • Matige brandwonde		*		*		
0351	Major burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy—first 48 hours) • Ernstige brand-wonde: Resussitasie (met inbegrip van toesig en binne-aarse terapie—eerste 48 uur)	276.00	1,656.00	184.00	1,104.00	5	141.00+T
0353	Tangential excision and grafting: Small • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Klein	100.00	600.00	67.00	402.00	5	141.00+T
0354	Tangential excision and grafting: Large • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Groot	200.00	1,200.00	133.00	798.00	5	141.00+T
2.7	Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)						
0355	Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler • Velflap in akute handbeserings waar die flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyderd van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingvelflap bv. Cutler	75.00	450.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+T
0357	Small skin graft in acute hand injury • Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering	45.00	270.00	45.00	270.00	3	84.60+T
0359	Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing • Losmaak van groot velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van littekenweefsel met bedekking deur veloorplanting	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T
0361	Z-plasty • Z-plastiek	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0363	Local flap and skin graft • Lokale flap en veloorplanting	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	3	84.60+T
0365	Cross finger flap (all stages) • Kruisvingerflap (alle stadia)	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T
0367	Palmarflap (all stages) • Palmareflap (alle stadia)	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T
0369	Distant flap: First stage • Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium	158.00	948.00	105.00	630.00	3	84.60+T
0371	Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0006) • Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia (nie onderhewig aan Algemene Wysiger 0006 nie)	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0373	Transfer neurovascular island flap • Verplasing van neuro-vaskulêre eilandflap	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T
0374	Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web • Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veltransplantasie vir een web Dupuytren's contracture • Dupuytren se kontraktuur	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	3	84.60+T
0375	Fasciotomy • Fassiotomie	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T
0376	Fasciectomy • Fassiektomie	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00		84.60+T

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM · SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

- M/W 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. *Please note:* This reduction does not include the assistant's fee or the after-hours levy where applicable. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable. • Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% vermindere (*Let wel:* Hierdie vermindering sluit nie die assistentse gelde of die na ure-heffing in waar van toepassing nie. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar).
- M/W 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction. • Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.
- M/W 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be 27,00 clinical units (R162,00) (not including after-care). • Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksie 27,00 kliniese eenhede (R162,00) wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- M/WOO49** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures, 77,00 clinical units (R462,00) (specialists) and 51,00 clinical units (R306,00) (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement. • In gevalle van oop frakture word 77,00 kliniese eenhede (R462,00) (spesialiste) en 51,00 kliniese eenhede (R306,00) (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer, debridement ingesluit.
- M/WOO50** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (excluding fixation with Kirschner wires and excluding fractures of hands and feet), the full amount according to either modifier 0049 or 0051 may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either 0049 or 0051 as applicable). • In geval van 'n oop fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner-drade en frakture van hande en voete) mag die volle bedrag volgens of wysiger 0049 of wysiger 0051 by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (of 0049 of 0051 soos toepaslik).
- M/W 0051** Except where otherwise specified in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and or bone grafting: Add 77,00 clinical units (R462,00) (specialists) and 51,00 clinical units (R306,00) (general practitioners). • Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasies en of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg 77,00 kliniese eenhede (R462,00) by (spesialiste) en 51,00 kliniese eenhede (R306,00) (huisartse), behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.
- M/W 0053** Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation: [Insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add 32,00 clinical units (R192,00) (specialists) and (general practitioners) add 21,00 clinical units (R126,00). • Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis: [Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by 32 kliniese eenhede (R192,00) (spesialiste) en 21,00 kliniese eenhede (R126,00) (huisartse).
- M/W 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus 77,00 clinical units (R462,00) (specialists) and 51,00 clinical units (R306,00) (general practitioners). • Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus 77,00 kliniese eenhede (R462,00) (spesialiste) en 51,00 kliniese eenhede (R306,00) (huisartse).
- M/W 0057** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot. • Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.

M/W 0058 Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): Per fee for total joint replacement plus 100% • Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): Gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging plus 100%.

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3.1	Bones • Bene						
3.1.1	Fractures • Frakture						
0383	Scapula • Skapula		*		*	3	84.60+T
0387	Clavicle • Klavikel		*		*	3	84.60+T +M
0389	Humerus • Humerus	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0391	Radius and/or Ulna • Radius en/of Ulna	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0392	Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie beide radius en ulna (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	3	84.60+T +M
0402	Carpal bone • Karpale been	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0403	Bennett's fracture-dislocation • Bennett se fraktuur-ontwrigting	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T +M
0405	Metacarpal Simple • Metakarpaal Eenvoudig					3	84.60+T +M
	<i>Finger phalanx • Vinger falanks</i>						
	<i>Distal • Distaal</i>	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00		
0409	Simple • Eenvoudig		*		*	3	84.60+T
0411	Compound • Oop					3	84.60+T +M
	<i>Proximal or middle • Proksimaal of middel</i>	52.00	312.00	52.00	312.00		
0413	Simple • Eenvoudig	48.00	288.00	48.00	288.00	3	84.60+T
0415	Compound • Oop					3	84.60+T +M
	<i>Pelvis • Pelvis</i>	102.00	612.00	68.00	408.00		
0417	Closed • Geslote		*		*	3	84.60+T
0419	Operative reduction and fixation • Operatiewe reduksie en fiksasie	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
0421	Femur: Neck or Shaft • Femur: Nek of Skag	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T +M
0425	Patella • Patella	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T +M
0429	Tibia with or without Fibula • Tibia met of sonder Fibula	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T +M
0433	Fibula shaft • Fibulaskag		*		*	3	84.60+T
0435	Malleolus of ankle • Malleolus van enkelgewrig	58.00	348.00	58.00	348.00	3	84.60+T +M
0437	Fracture-dislocation of ankle • Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T +M
0439	Tarsal bones and Os calcis • Tarsale bene en Kalkaneum	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0441	Metatarsal • Metatarsaal					3	84.60+T +M
	<i>Toe phalanx • Toonfalanks</i>	19.00	114.00	19.00	114.00		
0443	Distal: Simple • Distaal: Eenvoudig		*		*	3	84.60+T

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0445	Compound • Oop <i>Other • Ander</i>	32.00	192.00	32.00	192.00	3	84.60+T +M
0447	Simple • Eenvoudig	26.00	156.00	26.00	156.00	3	84.60+T
0449	Compound • Oop <i>Sternum and (or) Ribs • Sternum en (of) Ribbe</i>	52.00	312.00	52.00	312.00	3	84.60+T +M
0451	Closed • Geslote		*		*	3	84.60+T
0452	Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest • Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige ribfrakture vir vleël borskas <i>Spine • Werwelkolom</i> <i>With or without paralysis • Met of sonder verlamming</i>	230.00	1,380.00	153.00	918.00	3	84.60+T +M
0455	Cervical • Nek		*		*	3	84.60+T +M
0456	Rest • Res		*		*	3	84.60+T +M
0459	Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dis- location of spine • Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir frak- tuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkom <i>Compression fracture • Kompressiefraktuur</i>	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
0461	Cervical • Nek		*		*	3	84.60+T +M
0462	Rest • Res <i>Spinous or transverse processes • Spineuse of transverse prosesse</i>		*		*	3	84.60+T +M
0463	Cervical • Nek					3	84.60+T +M
0464	Rest • Res					3	84.60+T +M
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture							
0465	Fractures involving large joints • Frakture wat groot gewigte aantas	288.00	1,728.00	192.00	1,152.00	3	84.60+T +M
0473	Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G) (M0005 not applicable) • Perkutane inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirschner draad of Steinmann penne (Nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W0005 nie van toepassing) <i>Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal- or non-union • Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting</i>	32.00	192.00	32.00	192.00	3	84.60+T +M
0475	Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna • Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius en Ulna	282.00	1,692.00	188.00	1,128.00	3	84.60+T +M
0479	Other bones (not applicable on fingers and toes) • Ander bene (nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie)	154.00	924.00	103.00	618.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies							
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting							
0497	Resection of bone with or without grafting • Reseksie van been met of sonder oorplanting	282.00	1,692.00	188.00	1,128.00	3	84.60+T +M
0499	Large bones • Groot bene	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T +M
0501	Small bones • Klein beentjies	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T +M
0503	Cartilage graft • Kraakbeenoorplanting	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	3	84.60+T +M
0505	Inter-metacarpal bone graft • Inter-metakarpale beenoor-planting	147.00	882.00	98.00	588.00	3	84.60+T +M

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0507	Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (not subject to modifier 0005) • Verwydering van outogene been vir oorplanting (nie-onderhewig aan wysiger 0005)	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.1.2.2	Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of kroniese osteomiëllitis						
0509	Conservative treatment • Konserwatiewe behandeling		*		*		-
0511	Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care • Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling		*		*		
0512	Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care. • Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.1.2.3	Osteotomy • Osteotomie						
0514	Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum	330.00	1,980.00	220.00	1,320.00	3	84.60+T +M
0515	Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum	330.00	1,980.00	220.00	1,320.00	3	84.60+T +M
0516	Pelvic • Van die Pelvis	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
0521	Femoral: Proximal • Femoraal: Proksimaal	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
0527	One leg/knee region • Een been/kniestreek	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
0528	Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) • Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie)	115.00	690.00	77.00	462.00	3	84.60+T +M
0530	Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or -rotation • Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie	120.00	720.00	80.00	480.00	3	84.60+T +M
0532	Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus • Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
0533	Osteotomy single metatarsal • Osteotomie, enkele metatarsaal	60.00	360.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0534	Multiple metatarsal osteotomies • Veelvuldige metatarsale osteotomieë	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.1.2.4	Exostosis • Eksostose						
	Excision • Eksisie						
0535	Readily accessible sites • Toeganklike areas	60.00	360.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0537	Less accessible sites • Minder toeganklike areas	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.1.2.5	Biopsy • Biopsie						
0539	Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Werwelkolom (geen nasorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	4	112.80+T
0541	Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Ander areas (geen na-sorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	32.00	192.00	32.00	192.00	4	112.80+T
	OPEN (MODIFIER 0005 NOT APPLICABLE • 00P (WYSIGER 0005 NIE VAN TOEPASSING NIE)						
0543	Readily accessible site • Maklik bereikbaar	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00		Per bone • Soos per been
0545	Less accessible site • Moeilik bereikbaar	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00		Per bone • Soos per been
3.2	Joints • Gewrigte						
3.2.1	Dislocations • Ontwrigtings						
0547	Clavicle: either end • Klavikel: enige punt	38.00	228.00	38.00	228.00	3	84.60+T +M

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0549	Shoulder • Skouer	51.00	280.50	51.00	280.50	3	84.60+T +M
0551	Elbow • Elmoog	51.00	280.50	51.00	280.50	3	84.60+T +M
0552	Wrist • Polsgewrig	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0553	Perilunar transscaphoid fracture dislocation • Perilunêre transkafoïdefraktuurontwrigting	130.00	780.00	87.00	522.00	3	84.60+T +M
0555	Lunate • Lunatum	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0556	Carpo-metacarpal dislocation • Karpometakarpale ontwrigting	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T +M
0557	Metacarpal-phalangeal and inter-phalangeal (hand) • Meta- karpofalangeaal en interfalangeaal (hand)	26.00	156.00	26.00	156.00		84.60+T +M
0559	Hip • Heup	109.00	654.00	73.00	438.00	3	84.60+T +M
0561	Knee • Knie	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T +M
0563	Patella • Patella	32.00	192.00	32.00	192.00	3	84.60+T +M
0565	Ankle • Enkel	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0567	Sub-Talar dislocation • Sub-Talare ontwrigting	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0569	Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal • Intertarsaal of Tarsometatarsaal of Midtarsaal	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0571	Metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints (foot) • Metatarsofalangeale en interfalangeale gewrigte (voet)	14.00	84.00	14.00	84.00	3	84.60+T +M
0573	Spine with or without paralysis • Werwelkolom met of sonder verlamming		*		*		-
0577	Operative treatment (see 0459) • Operatiewe behandeling (kyk 0459)		*		*		
3.2.2	Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigting						
0578	Recurrent dislocation of shoulder • Herhaalde skouer-ontwrigting	200.00	1,200.00	133.00	798.00	3	84.60+T +M
0579	Recurrent dislocation of large joints • Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte	161.00	966.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.2.3	Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies						
	Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint • Kapsulotomie of artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasie van gewrig						
0582	Small joint (including three weeks after-care) • Klein gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T +M
0583	Large joint (including three weeks after-care) • Groot gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T +M
0585	Capsulectomy digital joint • Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0586	Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpal-phalangeal joints • Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofalangeale gewrigte	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0587	Release of digital joint contracture • Losmaak van falan- gealegewrigskontraktuur	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.2.4	Synovectomy • Sinovektomie						
0589	Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0592	Large joint • Grootgewrig	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
0593	Tendon synovectomy • Tendon sinovektomie	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.2.5	Arthrodesis • Artrodese						
0597	Shoulder • Skouer	224.00	1,344.00	149.00	894.00	3	84.60+T +M

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0598	Elbow • Elmboog	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	3	84.60+T +M
0599	Wrist • Polsgewrig	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	3	84.60+T +M
0600	Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T +M
0601	Hip • Heup	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
0602	Knee • Knie	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	3	84.60+T +M
0603	Ankle • Enkel	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	3	84.60+T +M
0604	Sub-talar • Sub-talaar	130.00	780.00	87.00	522.00	3	84.60+T +M
0605	Stabilization of foot (triple-arthroses) • Stabilisering van voet (drievoudige artrodese)	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	3	84.60+T +M
0607	Mid-tarsal wedge resection • Midtarsale wigreseksie	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.2.6	Arthroplasty • Artroplastie						
0614	Debridement large joints • Debridement groot gewrigte	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
0615	Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle • Eksisie mediale of laterale punt van klavikel	116.00	696.00	77.00	462.00	3	84.60+T +M
0617	Shoulder: Acromioplasty • Skouer: Akromioplastie	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T +M
0619	Shoulder: Partial replacement • Skouer: Gedeeltelike vervanging	277.00	1,662.00	185.00	1,110.00	3	84.60+T +M
0620	Shoulder: Total replacement • Skouer: Totale vervanging	416.00	2,496.00	277.00	1,662.00	3	84.60+T +M
0621	Elbow: Excision head of radius • Elmboog: Eksisie kop van radius	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T +M
0622	Elbow: Excision • Elmboog: Eksisie	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T +M
0623	Elbow: Partial replacement • Elmboog: Gedeeltelike vervanging	188.00	1,128.00	125.00	750.00	3	84.60+T +M
0624	Elbow: Total replacement • Elmboog: Totale vervanging	282.00	1,692.00	188.00	1,128.00	3	84.60+T +M
0625	Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna • Polsgewrig: Eksisie distale end van ulna	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T +M
0626	Wrist: Excision single bone • Polsgewrig: Eksisie een beentjie	110.00	660.00	73.00	438.00	3	84.60+T +M
0627	Wrist: Excision proximal row • Polsgewrig: Eksisie proksimale ry	166.00	996.00	111.00	666.00	3	84.60+T +M
0631	Wrist: Total replacement • Polsgewrig: Totale vervanging	249.00	1,494.00	166.00	996.00	3	84.60+T +M
0635	Digital joint: Total replacement • Digitale gewrig: Totale vervanging	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T +M
0637	Hip: Total replacement • Heup: Totale vervanging	416.00	2,496.00	277.00	1,662.00	3	84.60+T +M
0639	Hip: Cup • Heup: Beker	416.00	2,496.00	277.00	1,662.00	3	84.60+T +M
0641	Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head • Heup: Vervanging van kop van femur met protese	288.00	1,728.00	192.00	1,152.00	3	84.60+T +M
0643	Hip: Girdlestone • Heup: Girdlestone	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
0645	Knee: Partial replacement • Knie: Gedeeltelike vervanging	277.00	1,662.00	185.00	1,110.00	3	84.60+T +M
0646	Knee: Total replacement • Knie: totale vervanging	416.00	2,496.00	277.00	1,662.00	3	84.60+T +M
0649	Ankle: Total replacement • Enkel: Totale vervanging	249.00	1,494.00	166.00	996.00	3	84.60+T +M
0650	Ankle: Astragalectomy • Enkel: Astragalektomie	154.00	924.00	103.00	618.00	3	84.60+T +M

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3.2.7	Miscellaneous (Joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)						
0661	Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	9.00	54.00	9.00	54.00	3	84.60+T +M
0667	Arthroscopy (excluding after-care), modifiers 0005 and 0013 not applicable • Artroskopie (nasorg uitgesluit), wysigers 0005 en 0013 nie van toepassing nie	60.00	360.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0669	Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	4.00	84.00	14.00	84.00	4 3	Hip • Heup: 112.80+T Knee • Knie: 84.60+T Shoulder • Skouer: 77.70+T Hip • Heup: 112.80+T Knee • Knie: 84.60+T Shoulder • Skouer: 84.60+T
0670	The consultation fee only should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic • Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose		*		*		
0673	Menisectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee • Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteuring van knie	109.00	654.00	73.00	438.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.2.8	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente						
0675	Ankle: Collateral • Enkel: Kollateraal	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
0677	Knee: Collateral • Knie: Kollateraal	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
0678	Knee: Cruciate • Knie: Kruisligament	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
0679	Ligament augmentation procedure of knee • Versterkte knie ligament herstel	280.00	1,680.00	187.00	1,122.00	3	84.60+T +M
0680	Digital joint ligament • Digitale gewrig ligament	140.00	840.00	93.00	558.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.3	Amputations • Amputasies						
3.3.1	Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies						
0682	Fore-quarter amputation • Voorkwartamputasie	294.00	1,764.00	196.00	1,176.00	9	253.80+ T+M
0683	Through shoulder • Deur skouer	148.00	888.00	99.00	594.00	5	141.00+ T+M
0685	Upper arm or fore-arm • Bo-arm of voorarm	116.00	696.00	77.00	462.00	3	84.60+T +M
0687	Partial amputation of the hand: One ray • Amputasie van gedeelte van hand: Een straal	102.00	612.00	68.00	408.00	3	84.60+T +M
0691	Part of/or whole of finger (skin flap included) • Gedeelte van/of volle vinger (sluit vel flap in)	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T +M
0693	Hindquarter amputation • Agterkwart amputasie	420.00	2,520.00	280.00	1,680.00	6	169.20+ T+M
0695	Through hip joint region • Deur heupgewrigstreek	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	6	169.20+ T+M
0697	Through thigh • Deur dybeen	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	6	169.20+ T+M
0699	Below knee, through knee or Syme • Onder knie, deur knie of Syme	148.00	888.00	99.00	594.00	5	141.00+ T+M
0701	Trans metatarsal or transtarsal • Transmetatarsaal of transtarsaal	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0703	Foot: One ray • Voet: Een straal	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T +M
0705	Toe (skin flap included) • Toon (vel flap ingesluit)	38.00	228.00	38.00	228.00	3	84.60+T +M

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3.3.2	Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie						
0706	Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler • Waar vel flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyder van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingsflap bv. Cutler Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated • Opmerking: Indien nie uitgevoer op duim of wysvinger nie moet dit gemotiveer word	75.00	450.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T + M
0707	Krukenberg reconstruction • Krukenbergrekonstruksie	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	3	84.60+T +M
0709	Metacarpal transfer • Metakarpale verplanting	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T +M
0711	Pollicization of the finger (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Pollisisasie van vinger (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	282.00	1,692.00	188.00	1,128.00	3	84.60+T +M
0712	Toe to thumb transfer (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Toon na duim verplanting (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	800.00	4,800.00	533.00	3,198.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.4	Muscles, tendons and fascias • Spiere, tendons en fasciae						
3.4.1	Investigations • Ondersoeke						
0713	Electromyography • Elektromiografie	75.00	450.00	50.00	300.00	3	84.60+T
0714	Electromyographic neuro-muscular junctional study, including edrophonium respons • Elektromiografiese neuro- muskulêre verbindingsstudie, ingeslote edrophonium respons	57.00	342.00	38.00	228.00	3	84.60+T
0715	Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie	10.50	63.00	7.00	42.00	3	84.60+T
0717	Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle • Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier	9.00	54.00	6.00	36.00	3	84.60+T
0721	Voltage integration during isometric contraction • Stroomspanningsintegrasie tydens isometriese kontrakisie	12.00	72.00	8.00	48.00	3	84.60+T
0723	Tonometry with edrophonium • Tonometrie met edrophonium	8.00	48.00	5.00	30.00	3	84.60+T
0725	Isometric tension studies with edrophonium • Isometriese spanningstudies met edrophonium <i>Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra oculofacia or corneofacial or Flabellifacia • Kraniale reekstudie (vroë en laat reaksie) supra-oculofacias of corneo-facialis of Flabello-facialis</i>	10.00	60.00	7.00	42.00	3	84.60+T
0727	Unilateral • Unilateraal	8.00	48.00	5.00	30.00	3	84.60+T
0728	Bilateral • Bilateraal	14.00	84.00	9.00	54.00	3	84.60+T
0729	Tendon reflex time • Tendon refleks-tyd	7.00	42.00	5.00	30.00	3	84.60+T
0730	Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb) • Ledemaat-brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat)	49.00	294.00	32.00	192.00	3	--
0731	Visio and audiosensory studies • Visuele en oudiosensoriese toetse	49.00	294.00	32.00	192.00		--
0733	Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) • Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkelsenuwee)	26.00	156.00	17.00	102.00		--
0735	Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve) • Ondersoek van sensoriese senuwee-geleiding met golwingsgemiddeldes (enkele senuwee)	31.00	186.00	21.00	126.00	3	84.60+T
0737	Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates • Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84.60+T
0739	Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy • Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee-eindpunt biopsie	34.00	204.00	34.00	204.00	8	225.60+ T
0740	Muscle fatigue studies • Spieruitputtingsondersoeke	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84.60+T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0741	Muscle biopsy • Spierbiopsie	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	8	225.60+ T
0742	Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies • Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote	262.00	1,572.00				-
	<i>Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens • Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters</i>						
4701	Creatine kinase • Kreatine kinase	20.25	121.50				.
4703	Adenylate kinase • Adenylate kinase	33.30	199.80				.
4705	Pyruvate kinase • Pyruvate kinase	5.70	34.20				-
4707	Lactate dehydrogenase • Laktate dehydrogenase	1.60	9.60				-
4709	Adenylate deaminase • Adenylate deaminase	9.90	59.40				-
4711	Phosphoglycerate kinase • Fosfoglykerate kinase	13.70	82.20				-
4713	Phosphoglycerate mutase • Fosfoglykerate mutase	25.90	155.40				-
4715	Enolase • Enolase	32.70	196.20				-
4717	Phosphofructokinase • Fosfofruktokinase	37.70	226.20				-
4719	Aldolase • Aldolase	15.75	94.50				-
4721	Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase • Glykeraldehyde 3 Fosfate Dehydrogenase	11.06	66.36				-
4723	Phosphorylase • Fosforilase	34.70	208.20				-
4725	Phosphoglucosmutase • Fosfoglukomutase	40.30	241.80				-
4727	Phosphohexose isomerase • Fosfohexose isomerase	28.80	172.80				-
3.4.2	Decompression Operations • Dekompressie Operasies						
0743	Major Compartmental Decompression • Ekstensiewe Kompartemente Dekompressie	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	3	84.60+T
0744	Fasciotomy only • Fasciotomie alleenlik	60.00	360.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
3.4.3	Muscle and tendon repair • Spier- en pees-herstel						
0745	Biceps humeri • Biseps humeri <i>Supra-spinatus</i>	109.00	654.00	73.00	438.00	3	84.60+T
0746	Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff • Verwydering van verkalking in Rotatorkraag	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T +M
0747	Rotator cuff • Rotatorkraag	134.00	804.00	89.00	534.00	4	112.80+ T
0755	Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon • Infrapatellere of kwadrisepe pees	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T
0757	Achilles tendon • Achilles pees	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	4	112.80+ T
0759	Other single tendon • Ander enkele pees	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0763	Tendon or ligament injection • Pees- of ligamentinspuiting Hand <i>Flexor tendon suture • Fleksor peeshegting</i>	9.00	54.00	9.00	54.00	3	84.60+T
0767	Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per pees)	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T
0769	Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per pees) <i>Extensor tendon suture • Ekstensor pees hegting</i>	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T
0771	Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per pees)	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0773	Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per pees)	80.00	480.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0774	Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger • Herstel van Boutonnière-deformiteit of Mallet-vinger	122.00	732.00	81.00	486.00	3	84.60+T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3.4.4	Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting						
0775	Free tendon graft • Vrye peesoorplanting	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T
0776	Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon • Rekonstruksie van katrol van 'n fleksorpees <i>Finger • Vinger</i>	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	3	84.60+T
0777	Flexor • Fleksor	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T
0779	Extensor • Ekstensor	122.00	732.00	81.00	486.00	3	84.60+T
0780	Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod • Fleksor pees oorplanting silastiese stafies in twee stadia	240.00	1,440.00	160.00	960.00	3	84.60+T
3.4.5	Tenolysis • Tenolise						
0781	Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere • Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0782	Carpal tunnel syndrome • Karpale tunnel-sindroom	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0783	De Quervain • De Quervain	38.00	228.00	38.00	228.00	3	84.60+T
0784	Trigger finger • Snellervinger	38.00	228.00	38.00	228.00	3	84.60+T
0785	Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture • Fleksorpees bevryding na vrye pees oorplanting of hegting	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	3	84.60+T
0787	Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture • Bevryding van ekstensorpees na oorplanting of hegting	115.00	690.00	77.00	462.00	3	84.60+T
0788	Intrinsic tendon release per finger • Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
0789	Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity • Sentrale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
3.4.6	Tenodesis • Tenodese						
0790	Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
3.4.7	Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer • Spier-, pees- en fasciaverplanting						
0791	Single tendon transfer • Enkele peesverplanting	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T
0792	Multiple tendon transfer • Veelvuldige peesverplanting	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T
0793	Hamstring to quadriceps transfer • Hampese na kwadrisepeverplanting	141.00	846.00	94.00	564.00	3	84.60+T
0794	Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon • Pektoralis major of Latissimus dorsi verplanting na besipstendon	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	5	141.00+T
0795	Tendon transfer at elbow • Peesverplanting by elmboog	116.00	696.00	77.00	462.00	3	84.60+T
0796	Iliopsoas at hip • Iliopsoas by heup	224.00	1,344.00	149.00	894.00	5	141.00+T
0797	Knee (Eggers) • Knie (Eggers)	141.00	846.00	94.00	564.00	3	84.60+T
	<i>Hand tendons • Handpees</i>						
0803	Single tendon transfer • Een peesverplanting	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T
0809	Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand • Vervanging vir intrinsieke spierverslamming van hand	224.00	1,344.00	149.00	894.00	3	84.60+T
0811	Opponens transfer • Opponensverplanting	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T
3.4.8	Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging						
0812	Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites • Perkutane Tenotomie: Alle areas	38.00	228.00	38.00	228.00	3	84.60+T
0813	Torticollis • Tortikollis	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	5	141.00+T
0815	Scalenotomy • Skalenotomie	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	5	141.00+T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0817	Scalenotomy with excision of first rib • Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib	190.00	1,140.00	127.00	762.00	3	84.60+T +M
0823	Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture • Eksisie of prosedure vir Volkmann se Kontraktuur	192.00	1,152.00	128.00	768.00	3	84.60+T 197.40+ T
0825	Hip: Open muscle release • Heup: Ope spierloslating	116.00	696.00	77.00	462.00	7	
0829	Knee: Quadricepsplasty • Knie: Kwadrisepsplastiek	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T
0831	Knee: Open tenotomy • Knie: Oop tenotomie	141.00	846.00	94.00	564.00	3	84.60+T
0835	Calf • Kuit	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	4	112.80+ T
0837	Open Elongation Tendon Achilles • Ope Verlenging Achillespees	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	4	112.80+ T
0845	Foot: Plantar fasciotomy • Voet: Plantare fasciotomie	70.00	420.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
3.5	Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions						
	<i>Excision • Uitsnyding</i>						
0847	Semi-membranosus • Semi-membranosus	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
0849	Prepatellar • Prepatellêr	45.00	270.00	45.00	270.00	3	84.60+T
0851	Olecranon • Olekranon	45.00	270.00	45.00	270.00	3	84.60+T
0853	Small bursa or ganglion • Klein bursa of ganglion	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T
0855	Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy • Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovektomie	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00	3	84.60+T
0857	Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie of inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	9.00	54.00	9.00	54.00	3	84.60+T
3.6	Miscellaneous • Diverse						
0861	Leg lengthening • Beenverlenging	416.00	2,496.00	277.00	1,662.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.6.2	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van protese of inwendige hegmiddels						
0883	Readily accessible • Maklik bekombaar	32.00	192.00	32.00	192.00		As per bone specify
0884	Less accessible • Moeilik bekombaar	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00		+ M
0885	Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation • Verwydering van protese vir infeksie kort na operasie	128.00	768.00	85.00	510.00		Soos per been
0886	Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care Fee for total joint replacement of the specific joint plus R384,00 (general practitioner R252,00) • Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigsprotese (insluitende ses weke nasorg Gelde gelyk aan die vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig plus R384,00 (huisarts R252,00)					6	169.20+ T+M
3.7	Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)						
	Note: The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee • Opmerking: Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit						
	Note: The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotschcast, Dynacast, etc.) in the following cases (not applicable when Plaster of Paris is used):						
	Where extremity splints are applied for at least five weeks:						
	A maximum of one application for an upper extremity injury						

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0922	Under local anaesthetic • Onder lokale verdowing	19.00	114.00	19.00	114.00	3	84.60+T +M
0923	Under general or regional anaesthetic • Onder algemene of streeksnarkose <i>Crushed hand injuries • Vergruisde handbeserings</i>	32.00	192.00	32.00	192.00	3	84.60+T +M
0924	Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale) • Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene narkose (glyskaal)	37.00 to/tot 110.00	222.00 to/tot 660.00	37.00 to/tot 73.00	222.00 to/tot 438.00	3	84.60+T +M
0925	Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic • Daaropvolgende verbandhernuwings onder algemene narkose	16.00	96.00	16.00	96.00	3	84.60+T +M
0926	Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves, loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after-care • Aanvanklike behandeling van frakture, pese, senuwees, verlies en bloedvate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg	269.00	1,614.00	179.00	1,074.00	3	84.60+T +M
3.8.5	Spine • Werwelkolom						
0929	Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable • Manipulasie van werwelkolom met narkose (nasorg uitgesluit wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie)	14.00	84.00	14.00	84.00	5	141.00+ T
0931	Spinal fusion: One level • Spinale fusie: Een vlak	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
0934	Spinal fusion: Multiple levels • Spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke	352.00	2,112.00	235.00	1,410.00	3	84.60+T +M
0935	Occipito-cervical fusion • Oksipito-servikale fusie	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,410.00	3	84.60+T +M
0937	Sacro-iliac fusion • Sakro-iliak fusie	224.00	1,344.00	149.00	894.00	3	84.60+T +M
0939	Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal-fusion only if done by a second surgeon • Transabdominale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie slegs indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
0940	Transthoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon • Trans-torakale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	3	84.60+T +M
0943	Lumbar discectomy • Lumbale diskektomie	240.00	1,440.00	160.00	960.00	3	84.60+T +M
0945	Lumbar discectomy: Multiple levels or both sides • Lumbale diskektomie: Veelvuldige vlakke of beide kante	274.00	1,644.00	183.00	1,098.00	3	84.60+T +M
0947	Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: One level • Ope-ratiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Een vlak	264.00	1,584.00	176.00	1,056.00	3	84.60+T +M
0949	Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: Multiple levels • Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Veelvuldige vlakke	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	3	84.60+T +M
0951	Removal disc plus spinal fusion: One level • Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Een vlak	354.00	2,124.00	236.00	1,416.00	3	84.60+T +M
0953	Removal disc plus spinal fusion: Multiple levels • Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke	386.00	2,316.00	257.00	1,542.00	3	84.60+T +M
0959	Excision of coccyx • Uitsnyding van koksiks	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T +M
0961	Costo-transversectomy • Kosto-transversektomie	198.00	1,188.00	132.00	792.00	3	84.60+T +M
0963	Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement • Antero-laterale dekompresie van rugmurg of anterior debridement	326.00	1,956.00	217.00	1,302.00	3	84.60+T +M
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care • Skedel of skedelfemorale traksie plus twee weke nasorg	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00		--

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
0975	Internal mechanical fixation and spinal fusion • Interne meganiëse fiksasie van spinale fusie	440.00	2,640.00	293.00	1,758.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0976	Internal mechanical fixation by using Harrington/Zielke or similar procedure and spinal fusion with sub-laminal wires • interne meganiëse fiksasie met gebruik van Harrington/Zielke of soortgelyke prosedure en spinale fusie met sublaminale drade	480.00	2,880.00	320.00	1,920.00	5	141.00+ T+M
0977	Cotrel-Dubboiset/or similar procedure (8 to 10 hooks) and spinal fusion • Cotrel-Dubboiset/of soortgelyke prosedure (8 tot 10 hakies) en spinale fusie	550.00	3,300.00	367.00	2,202.00	5	141.00+ T+M
0978	Internal mechanical fixation without fusion • Interne meganiëse fiksasie sonder fusie	330.00	1,980.00	220.00	1,320.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0979	Revision of fusion and repair of pseudoarthrosis at one or more levels: Posterior approach • Korrigerende van fusie en herstel van pseudo-artrose op een of meer vlakke: Posteriortoegang	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	3	84.60+T +M
0985	Removal of internal mechanical fixation • Verwydering van interne meganiëse fiksasie	70.00	420.00	60.00	360.00	6	169.20+ T+M
0986	Removal of internal mechanical fixation: Multiple levels • Verwydering van interne meganiëse fiksasie: Veelvuldige vlakke	100.00	600.00	67.00	402.00	6	169.20+ T+M
3.9	Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures						
	<i>Please note: Modifiers 0046 to 0058 are not applicable to section 3.9 of the tariff • Let wel: Wysigers 0046 tot 0058 is nie van toepassing op afdeling 3.9 van die tarief nie</i>						
0987	Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture) • Herstel van orbitale vloer (uitbars fraktuur)	182.00	1,092.00	121.00	726.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0988	Genioplasty • Genioplastie	263.00	1,578.00	175.00	1,050.00	4	112.80+ T+M
	<i>Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement • Oop reduksie en fiksering van fraktuur van sentrale middel-derde van aangesig:</i>						
0989	Le Fort I	184.00	1,104.00	123.00	738.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0990	Le Fort II	302.00	1,812.00	201.00	1,206.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0991	Le Fort III	433.00	2,598.00	289.00	1,734.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0992	Le Fort I Osteotomy • Le Fort I Osteotomie	970.00	5,820.00	647.00	3,882.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0993	Palatal Osteotomy • Verhemelte Osteotomie	302.00	1,812.00	201.00	1,206.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0994	Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	1103.00	6,618.00	735.00	4,410.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0995	Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	654.00	9,924.00	1103.00	1103.00	4	112.80+ T+M
0996	Fracture of maxilla without displacement • Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing						
	<i>Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma • Mandibula: Frakture van neus en sigoom</i>						
0997	Open reduction and fixation • Oop reduksie en fiksering	302.00	1,812.00	201.00	1,206.00	3	84.60+T +M
0999	Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation • Geslote reduksie d.m.v. intermaksillêre fiksering	184.00	1,104.00	123.00	738.00	3	84.60+T +M
1001	Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale funksie:	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+ T+M
1003	Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose • Manipulasie: Immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreekte neus	35.00	210.00	35.00	210.00	3	84.60+T +M
1005	Nasal fracture without manipulation • Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie						-

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1007	Mandibulectomy • Mandibulektomie	205.00	1,230.00	137.00	822.00	5	141.00+ T+M
1009	Maxillectomy • Maksillektomie	336.00	2,016.00	224.00	1,344.00	4	112.80+ T+M
1011	Bone graft to mandible • Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+ T+M
1012	Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection • Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie.	227.00	1,362.00	151.00	906.00	4	112.80+ T+M
1013	Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement • Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing		*		*		-
1015	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks) • Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	131.00	786.00	87.00	522.00	3	84.60+T +M
1017	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks) • Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	262.00	1,572.00	175.00	1,050.00	3	84.60+T +M
4	RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL						
4.1	Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse						
1019	Nasalendoscopy in rooms (may only be charged for together with a first consultation) • Nasale endoskopie in kamers (mag slegs voor gehef word saam met 'n eerste konsultasie)	12.00	72.00				--
1020	Septum perforation repair by any method • Herstel van Septumperforasie deur middel van enige metode	125.00	750.00	83.00	498.00	4	112.80+ T
1022	Septum plasty with or without caudal deflection • Septum-plastiek met of sonder koudale defleksie	110.00	660.00	73.00	438.00	4	112.80+ T
1024	Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material) • Inplaas van 'n silastiese abturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (materiaal uitgesluit)	27.30	150.20	27.30	150.20	4	112.80+ T
1025	Intranasal antrostomy, uni- or bilateral • Intranasale antros-tomie uni- of bilateraal	60.00	360.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
1027	Dacrocystorhinostomy • Dakrosistorinostomie	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	5	141.00+ T
1029	Turbinectomy, uni- or bilateral • Turbinektomie, uni- of bilateraal	45.00	270.00	45.00	270.00	4	112.80+ T
1034	Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included • Outogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote	100.00	600.00	67.00	402.00	4	112.80+ T
1035	Unilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation • Unilateraal intranasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoid-operasie	113.00	678.00	75.00	450.00	4	112.80+ T
1036	Bilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation • Bilateraal intranasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoid-operasie	198.00	1,188.00	132.00	792.00	4	112.80+ T
	<i>Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral • Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasie-gelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal</i>						
1037	Under local anaesthetic • Met plaaslike verdowing	8.00	48.00	8.00	48.00		--
1039	Under general anaesthetic • Met algemene verdowing	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00	4	112.80+ T

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
	Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation • Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis						
1041	Anterior plugging (including after-care) • Anterior tampo-nade (na-behandeling ingesluit)	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00	6	169.20+ T
1043	Anterior and posterior plugging (including after-care) • Anterior en posterior tamponade (na behandeling ingesluit)	60.00	360.00	60.00	360.00	6	169.20+ T
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery • Afbind van arteria etmoidales anterior	59.00	354.00	59.00	354.00	6	169.20+ T
1047	Caldwell-Luc operation (unilateral) • Caldwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal)	92.00	552.00	61.00	366.00	4	112.80+ T
1049	Ligation internal maxillary artery • Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna:	130.00	780.00	87.00	522.00	6	169.20+ T
1050	Vidian neurectomy (transantral or transnasal) • Neurektomie van nervus vidii (transantraal of transnasaal)	113.00	678.00	75.00	450.00	3	84.60
1054	Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral) • Antroscopie deur die caninus fossa (uni- of bilateraal)	40.00	240.00				--
1055	External frontal ethmoidectomy • Eksterne fronto-etmoidektomie	194.00	1,164.00	129.00	774.00	4	112.80+ T
1057	External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy • Eks-terne etmoidektomie en/of sfenoidektomie	164.00	984.00	109.00	654.00	4	112.80+ T
1059	Frontal osteomyelitis • Frontale osteomiëlitis	194.00	1,164.00	129.00	774.00	4	112.80+ T
1061	Lateral rhinotomy • Laterale rhinotomie	164.00	984.00	109.00	654.00	4	112.80+ T
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00		--
1065	Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00	4	112.80+ T
1067	Proof puncture, unilateral at rooms • Sinusspoeling, unilateraal by spreekkamer	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	4	112.80+ T
1069	Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic • Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal onder algemene narkose	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00	4	112.80+ T
1075	Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed (see Modifier 0068) • Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (sien Wysiger 0068)	194.00	1,164.00	129.00	774.00	4	112.80+ T
1077	Septum abscess, at room, including after-care • Septum-abses, by spreekkamer, nabehandeling ingesluit	8.00	48.00	8.00	48.00		--
1079	Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic • Septum-abses, onder algemene verdoving	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00	4	112.80+ T
1081	Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc) • Oro-antrale fistel (sonder Caldwell-Luc)	86.00	516.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
1083	Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode	113.00	678.00	75.00	450.00	5	141.00+ T
1084	Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Transpalatien metode	194.00	1,164.00	129.00	774.00	7	197.40+ T
1085	Total reconstruction of the nose: Including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip • Rekonstruksie van die neus: Insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die pira-miede (osteotomieë) en neuspunt	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	5	141.00+ T
1087	Subtotal reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: Septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruc-tion • Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: Septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	5	141.00+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
	<i>Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages) • Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums)</i>						
1089	Total • Volledig	552.00	3,312.00	368.00	2,208.00	5	141.00+ T
1091	Partial • Gedeeltelik	414.00	2,484.00	276.00	1,656.00	5	141.00+ T
4.3	Larynx • Larinks						
	SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF • SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPAS-SING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF						
0067	Micro-surgery of the larynx; to the fee of the operation performed add 25% • Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks; die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%						
1117	Laryngeal intubation • Laringeale intubasie	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00		—
	<i>Laryngectomy • Laringektomie</i>						
1119	Without block dissection of the neck • Sonder blokdiseksie van die nek	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	7	197.40+ T
1127	Tracheostomy • Trageostomie	80.00	480.00	60.00	360.00	9	253.80+ T
1129	Externar laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor, paralysis, laryngofissure • Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringeoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur	197.00	1,182.00	131.00	786.00	8	225.60+ T
	<i>Direct laryngoscopy • Direkte laringoskopie</i>						
1130	Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used) • Diagnostiese laringoskopie insluitende biopsie (Ook by gebruik van 'n buigbare vesel-optiese laringoskoop)	30.00	180.00	30.00	180.00	6	169.20+ T
1131	Plus foreign body removal • Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering	46.00	276.00	46.00	276.00	6	169.20+ T
4.4	Bronchial procedure • Bronchiale prosedures						
	<i>Bronchoscopy • Brongoskopie</i>						
1132	Diagnostic bronchoscopy without removal of foreign object • Diagnostiese brongoskopie sonder verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	65.00	390.00	43.00	258.00	6	169.20+ T
1133	With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	80.00	480.00	53.00	318.00	8	225.60 +T
1134	Bronchoscopy with use of laser • Brongoskopie met gebruik van laser	75.00	450.00			8	225.60 +T
1135	With bronchograph • Met brongografie	80.00	480.00	53.00	318.00	8	225.60 +T
1137	Bronchial lavage • Brongiale spoeling					8	225.60 +T
1138	Thoracotomy: for bronchopleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) • Torakotomie: vir brongo-pleurale fistel (ruptuur van die brongus, alle oorsake, ingeslote)	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	12	338.40+ T
4.5	Pleura • Pleura						
1139	Pleural needle biopsy (not including aftercare): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie van pleura (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	3	84.60+T
1141	Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage) • Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwater-dreinasie)	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	6	169.20+ T
1143	Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic • Parasentese borskas: Diagnosties	8.00	48.00	8.00	48.00	3	84.60+T
1145	Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic • Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties	13.00	78.00	13.00	78.00	3	84.60+T
1147	Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic) • Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties)	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00		—
1149	Pleurectomy • Pleurektomie	250.00	1,500.00	167.00	1,002.00	11	310.20+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1151	Decortication of lung • Dekortikasie van long	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	11	310.20+ T
1153	Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc) • Chemiese pleurodese (instillering silwernittraat, tetrasiklien, talk, ens)	55.00	330.00	55.00	330.00	3	84.60+T
4.6	Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures						
4.6.1	Surgical • Chirurgies						
1155	Needle biopsy lung (not including after-care): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie long (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	32.00	192.00	32.00	192.00	5	141.00 +T
1157	Pneumectomy • Pneumonektomie	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	11	310.20+ T
1159	Pulmonary lobectomy • Pulmonêre lobektomie	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	11	310.20+ T
1161	Segmental lobectomy • Segmentale lobektomie	365.00	2,190.00	243.00	1,458.00	11	310.20+ T
	<i>Excision tracheal stenosis • Eksisie van stenose van trachea</i>						
1163	Cervical • Servikaal	375.00	2,250.00	250.00	1,500.00	8	225.60+ T
1164	Intra-thoracic • Intratorakaal	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	12	338.40+ T
1168	Thoracoplasty: Complete • Torakoplastiek: Volledig	250.00	1,500.00	167.00	1,002.00	11	310.20+ T
1169	Thoracoplasty: Limited/osteoplastic • Torakoplastiek: Beperk/osteoplastiek	200.00	1,200.00	133.00	798.00	11	310.20+ T
1171	Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerig van empieem (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	170.00	1,020.00	113.00	678.00	11	310.20+ T
1173	Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerig van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	170.00	1,020.00	113.00	678.00	11	310.20+ T
	<i>Thoracotomy • Torakotomie</i>						
1175	Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy • Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura	115.00	690.00	77.00	462.00	11	310.20+ T
1177	Major: Diagnostic • Groot: Diagnosties	215.00	1,290.00	143.00	858.00	11	310.20+ T
1179	Thoracoscopy • Torakoskopie	89.00	534.00	60.00	360.00	11	310.20+ T
4.6.2	Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse						
1186	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie	30.00	180.00	20.00	120.00		
1188	Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post-bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consultation--thereafter item 1186 applies) • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie voor- en na- brongodilator (hefbaar slegs tydens eerste konsultasie--daarna is item 1186 toepaslik)	50.00	300.00	33.00	198.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist
1189	Forced expirogram only • Forseeerde ekspiogram alleenlik	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist
1191	N2 single breath distribution • N2 enkel asem verspreiding	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist
1193	Closed circuit or body plethysmograph determination of F.R.C. • Geslotebaan of liggaamspletismograaf bepaling van F.R.C.	24.00	144.00	24.00	144.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1195	Airways resistance, body plethysmograph • Lugwegweer-stand, liggaamspletismograaf	24.00	144.00	24.00	144.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1196	Airways resistance, body plethysmograph: pre- and post bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consultation—thereafter item 1195 applies) • Lugwegweerstand liggaamspletismograaf: voor- en na-brongodilator (hefbaar slegs tydens eerste konsultasie—daarna is item 1195 toepaslik)	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1197	Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon • Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon	24.00	144.00	24.00	144.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1198	Histamine/metacholine inhalation test • Histamien/metakolin inhalasietoets	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1199	Cardio-respiratory exercise test (treadmill or cycle to be charged for separately) with recording of V.E., V.O ₂ , H.R., R.R., ECG and oximetry • Kardiorespiratoriese oefening- toets (trapmeul of fiets ergometer word afsonderlik voorgehef) met bepaling van V.E., V.O ₂ , H.R., R.T., EKG en oksimetrie	24.00	144.00	24.00	144.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1200	CO ₂ diffusion test, single breath or steady state • CO ₂ diffusie toets, enkel asem of egalige staat	24.00	144.00	24.00	144.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1201	Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure • Maksimum inspiratoriese/ekspiratoriese druk	5.00	30.00	5.00	30.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis

4.7 Tariff items for intensive care: Respiratory, cardiac, general • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg: Respiratoriese, kardiaal, algemeen

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- 0071** Where work is initiated after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further 12,00 clinical units (R72,00) may be charged • Waar hierdie werk na ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae ontstaan, mag 'n verdere 12,00 kliniese eenhede (R72,00) gehef word.

**RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REELS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- Q.** Units in respect of items 1204 to 1210 exclude the following • Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 sluit die volgende uit:
- (a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure • Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
 - (b) Cost of any drugs and/or materials • Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.
 - (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy • Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.

(d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen • Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.

(e) Procedural items 1212 to 1219 • Prosedure items 1212 tot 1219.

R. Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 include resuscitation (item 1211) • Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 sluit resussitasie in (item 1211).

S. Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 include the following • Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en

1214 sluit die volgende in.

(a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies • Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.

(b) Testing and connecting the machine • Toets en verbinding van masjien.

(c) Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine • Pasient met die masjien verbind: stel en sinchroniseer van pasient en masjien.

(d) Instruction to nursing staff • Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel:

(e) All subsequent visits within 24 hours • Alle opvolgbesoeke binne eerste 24 uur.

T. Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care • Ventilasië (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie.

4.7.1 Tariff items for intensive care • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg

Category 1 Cases requiring intensive monitoring (to include case where physiological instability is anticipated, e.g. diabetic pre-coma, asthma, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, etc.)

Kategorie 1 Gevalle wat intensiewe monitoring vereis (sluit spesifieke gevalle in waar fisiologiese onstabiliteit _ vermoed word, bv. diabetiese pre-koma, asma, gastroïntestinale bloeding, ens.)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1204	Per day • Per dag	30.00	180.00	30.00	180.00		Fees as for specialist - Gelde soos vir spesialis

Category 2 Cases requiring active system support. (Where active specialised intervention is required in cases such as acute myocardial infarction, diabetic coma, head injury, severe asthma, acute pancreatitis, flail chest, etc.)

Kategorie 2 Gevalle wat aktiewe sisteem bystand vereis. (Waar aktiewe gespesialiseerde intervensie vereis word, bv. akute miokardiale infarsie, diabetiese koma, hoofbesering, ernstige asma, akute pankreatitis, vlieël borskas, ens.)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1205	First day • Eerste dag	100.00	600.00	67.00	402.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist
1206	Subsequent days, per day • Daaropvolgende dae, per dag	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist
1207	Per day • Per dag	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist

Category 3 Cases with multiple organ failure. (May require multidisciplinary intervention.)

Kategorie 2 Gevalle met veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting. (Mag multidissiplinêre intervensie vereis.)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1208	First day (principal practitioner) • Eerste dag (hoof praktisyn)	125.00	750.00	83.00	498.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist
1209	First day (per involved practitioner) • Eerste dag (per betrokke praktisyn)	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist
1210	Subsequent days (per involved practitioner) • Opvolgende dae (per betrokke praktisyn)	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialist

4.7.2 Procedures • Prosedures

- 1211** Cardio-respiratory resuscitation: Prolonged attendance in cases of emergency (*not necessarily in ICU*) 50,00 clinical units (R300,00) per half hour or part thereof for the first hour per practitioner, thereafter 25,00 clinical units (R150,00) per half hour up to a maximum of 150,00 clinical units (R900,00) per practitioner. Resuscitation fee includes *all* necessary additional procedures e.g. infusion, intubation, etc. • Kardio-respiratoriese resussitasie: Verlengde bystand in noodgevalle (*nie noodwendig in intensiewe sorg eenheid nie*) 50,00 kliniese eenhede (R300,00) per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan vir die eerste uur per praktisyn, daarna 25,00 kliniese eenhede (R150,00) per halfuur met 'n maksimum van 150,00 kliniese eenhede (R900,00) per praktisyn. Resussitasiegelde sluit alle nodige bykomende prosedures in byvoorbeeld infuus, intubasie, ens.

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
VENTILATION • VENTILASIE							
1212	First day • Eerste dag	75.00	450.00	50.00	300.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1213	Subsequent days • Opvolgende dae	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1214	After two weeks, per day • Na twee weke, per dag	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1215	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula • Inplasing van arteriële druk kannule	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1216	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring • Inplasing van Swan Ganz kateter vir hemodinamiese monitering	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1217	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via perifere vena	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1218	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via subklaviese of jugulêre venas	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1219	Hyperalimentation (daily fee) • Hiperalimentasie (dagtarief)	15.00	90.00	15.00	90.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1220	Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Hire fee: Per 24 hours (Cassette to be charged for according to item 0201 per patient) • Pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Verhurings-gelde: Per 24 uur (Gelde vir kasset word gehef volgens item 0201 per pasiënt)	30.00	180.00	30.00	180.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
1221	Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled analgesic pump: Once off charge per patient • Professionele gelde vir bestuur van pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt	30.00	180.00	30.00	180.00		Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialis
5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES							
1223	Mediastinoscopy • Mediastinoskopie	95.00	570.00	63.00	378.00		115,50 +T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
6.	CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM						
	MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM) • WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM)						
0100	Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra- aortic balloon pump, a fee of R450,00 is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R450,00 van toepassing						
6.1	General • Algemeen						
	<i>General practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only • Algemene praktisyn se gelde vir slegs die neem van 'n EKG</i>						
	Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG • Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n spesialis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op konsultasiegelde plus helfte van die bedrag toepaslik van die EKG						
1228	Without effort: (1232) • Rustend: (1232)			4.50	27.00		--
1229	Without and with effort: (1233) • Sonder en met inspanning: (1233)			6.50	39.00		--
	<i>Note: Items 1228 and 1229 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added • Opmerking: Items 1228 en 1229 dui slegs die gelde vir die neem van die EKG aan, die konsultasietarief moet bygevoeg word</i>						
	<i>Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG • Internis se gelde vir vertolking van 'n EKG</i>						
	A specialist physician is entitled to the following fee for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred to him by a general practitioner • 'n Internis is geregtig op die volgende gelde vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit deur 'n algemene praktisyn na hom verwys is.						
1230	Without effort • Rustend	6.00	36.00				--
1231	Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	10.00	60.00				--
	Electrocardiogram • Elektrokardiogram						
1232	Without effort • Rustend	9.00	54.00	9.00	54.00		--
1233	Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	13.00	78.00	13.00	78.00		--
1234	Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus • Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp van 'n spesiale fiets- ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskikbaarheid van geassosieerde apparaat	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00		--
1235	Multi-stage treadmill • Meerfasige trapmeultoets	60.00	360.00	60.00	360.00		--
1241	X-ray screening (Chest) • X-straaldeurligting (Borskas)	4.00	24.00	4.00	24.00		--
1245	Angiography cerebral: First two series • Angiografie sere-braal: Eerste twee reekse	34.30	205.80	34.30	205.80	4	112.80+ T
1246	Angiography peripheral: Per limb • Angiografie perifeer: Per ledemaat	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00	4	112.80+ T
1248	Paracentesis of pericardium • Parasentese van perikardium	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	9	253.80+ T
6.3	Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie						
1311	Pericardial drainage • Dreinerings van perikardium	140.00	840.00	93.00	558.00	13	366.60+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
6.3.1	Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie						
1322	Attendance at other operations for monitoring at bedside, by physician heart block, etc: Per hour • Bystand by ander operasies, en toesighouding by siekbed deur internis bv vir 'n hartblok, ens.: Per uur	20.00	120.00				—
6.4	Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vasculêre sisteem						
6.4.2	Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings						
1369	Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries) • Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries)						
6.4.3	Arteries • Arteries						
6.4.3.1	Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliac en groot takke						
	<i>Abdominal aorta and iliac artery • Abdominal aorta en arteria iliaca</i>						
1373	Ruptured • Geruptuur	600.00	3,600.00	400.00	2,400.00	15	423.00+ T
6.4.3.2	Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca						366.60+ T
1379	Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-end-arteriectomy • Inplanting van prostese en/of Trombo-endarteriëktomie	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	13	
6.4.3.3	Peripheral • Perifeer						
1385	Prosthetic grafting • Inplanting van prostese	255.00	1,530.00	170.00	1,020.00	5	141.00+ T
	Grafting vein • Transplantasie vena						141.00+ T
1387	Proximal to knee joint • Net bokant kniegewrig	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	5	141.00+ T
1388	Distal to knee joint • Tot onderkant kniegewrig	444.00	2,664.00	296.00	1,776.00	5	141.00+ T
1389	Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure • Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander gespesifiseerde prosedure nie	264.00	1,584.00	176.00	1,056.00	5	141.00+ T
1390	Carotid endarterectomy • Carotis endarterektomie	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	10	282.00+ T
	<i>Embolectomy • Embolektomie</i>						
1393	Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral • Perifere transfemoraale embolektomie	168.00	1,008.00	112.00	672.00	5	141.00+ T
	<i>Miscellaneous arterial procedures • Diverse arteriële prosedures</i>						
1395	Arterial suture: Trauma • Hegting van arterie: Trauma	125.00	750.00	83.00	498.00	5	141.00+ T
1397	Profundoplasty • Profundoplastiek	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	5	141.00+ T
1399	Distal tibial (ankle region) • Tibiaal distaal (naby enkel)	456.00	2,736.00	304.00	1,824.00	5	141.00+ T
1401	Femoro-femoral • Femoro-femoraal	254.00	1,524.00	169.00	1,014.00	5	141.00+ T
1402	Carotid-subclavian • Carotis-subklavies	288.00	1,728.00	192.00	1,152.00	8	225.60+ T
1403	Axillo-femoral (Bifemoral + 50%) • Aksillo-femoraal (Bifemoraal + 50%)	288.00	1,728.00	192.00	1,152.00	8	225.60+ T
6.4.4	Veins • Venas						
1407	Ligation of saphenous vein • Afbinding van vena saphena	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	3	84.60+ T
1408	Placement of Hickman catheter or similar • Inplasing van Hickman kateter of soortgelyk	91.00	546.00	61.00	366.00	4	112.80+ T
	<i>Ligation of inferior vena cava • Afbinding van vena cava inferior</i>						
1410	Abdominal • Abdominaal	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	8	225.60+ T
	<i>"Umbrella" operation on inferior vena cava • "Sambreël" operasie op vena cava inferior</i>						

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1412	Abdominal • Abdominaal Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of perforating veins as indicated • Gekombineerde prosedure vir spatate: Afbinding van vena saphena stroping, veelvuldige afbinding insluitende afbinding van perforerende venas soos aangedui	100.00	600.00	67.00	402.00	8	225.60+ T
1413	Unilateral • Unilateraal	141.00	846.00	94.00	564.00	3	84.60+T
1415	Bilateral • Bilateraal	247.00	1,482.00	165.00	990.00	3	84.60+T
1417	Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins • Uitgebreide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforerende venas	125.00	750.00	83.00	498.00	3	84.60+T
1419	Lesser varicose vein procedure • Klein spataar prosedures <i>Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins • Skleroserende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatate</i>	31.00	186.00	31.00	186.00	3	84.60+T
1421	Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg (excluding cost of material) • Per inspuiting tot 'n maksimum van nege inspuitings per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) <i>Thrombectomy • Trombektomie</i>	9.00	54.00	9.00	54.00		--
1425	Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal) • Vena cava inferior (transabdominaal)	240.00	1,440.00	160.00	960.00	11	310.20 +T
1427	Ilio-femoral • Ilio-femoraal	175.00	1,050.00	117.00	702.00	6	169.20 +T
7.	LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL						
7.1	Spleen • Milt						
1435	Splenectomy (trauma) • Splenektomie (trauma) <i>Bone marrow biopsy • Beenmurg biopsie</i>	175.00	1,050.00	117.00	702.00	9	253.80+ T
1457	By trephine • Deur middel van trefien	13.00	78.00	13.00	78.00	3	84.60+T
1458	Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula • Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg trokar of kannula	8.00	48.00	8.00	48.00		--
8.	DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL						
8.1	Oral cavity • Mondholte						
1467	Drainage of intra-oral abscess • Dreinerings van abses in die mondholte	31.00	186.00	31.00	186.00	4	112.80+ T
1483	Closure of oro-antral fistula with Caldwell-Luc • Sluiting van oro-antrale fistel met Caldwell-Luc	138.00	828.00	92.00	552.00	4	112.80+ T
8.2	Lips • Lippe						
1485	Local excision of benign lesion of lip • Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsels van lip	27.00	162.00	27.00	162.00	4	112.80+ T
1499	Lip reconstruction following an injury: Directed repair • Lip-rekonstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel <i>Lip reconstruction following an injury • Liprekonstruksie na besering</i>	91.00	546.00	61.00	366.00	4	112.80+ T
1501	Flap repair • Flap herstel	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+ T
1503	Total reconstruction (first stage) • Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium)	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+ T
1504	Subsequent stages (see item 0299) • Daaropvolgende stadiums (Sien item 0299)	104.00	624.00	69.00	414.00	4	112.80+ T
8.3	Tongue • Tong						
1505	Partial glossectomy • Gedeeltelike glossektomie	141.00	846.00	94.00	564.00	6	169.20+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1507	Local excision of lesion of tongue • Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong	27.00	162.00	27.00	162.00	4	112.80+ T
8.4	Palate, uvula and salivary gland • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselklier						
1531	Drainage of parotid abscess • Dreinerings van parotisabses	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00	4	112.80+ T
8.5	Oesophagus • Esofagus						
1545	Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and sub-sequent • Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal	47.00	282.00	47.00	282.00	4	112.80+ T
1550	With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	70.00	420.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
	<i>Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair • Hiatus-breuk en diafragmaatiese breukherstel</i>						
1563	With anti-reflux procedure • Met anti-refluksprosedure	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	11	310.20+ T
1565	With Collins Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure • Met Collins Nissen esofagusverlenging	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	1	310.20+ T
8.6	Stomach • Maag						
1587	Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy • Boonste gastro-intestinale veseloptiese endoskopie:						
	Own equipment • Eie apparaat	65.00	390.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
1591	Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach) • Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskopie met verwydering van vreemde liggam (maag)	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	6	169.20+ T
1597	Gastrostomy or Gastrotomy • Gastrostomie of Gastrotomie	116.00	696.00	77.00	462.00	6	169.20+ T
	<i>Vagotomy • Vagotomie</i>						
1615	Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury • Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering	130.00	780.00	87.00	522.00	7	197.40+ T
1617	Partial gastrectomy • Gedeeltelike gastrektomie	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	7	197.40+ T
1619	Total gastrectomy • Totale gastrektomie	375.00	2,250.00	250.00	1,500.00		197.40+ T
8.7	Duodenum • Duodenum						
1627	Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening) • Duodenale intubasie (met X-straal deurligting)	8.00	48.00				--
8.8	Intestines • Dermkanaal						
1634	Enterotomy or Enterostomy • Enterotomie of Enterostomie	116.00	696.00	77.00	462.00	6	169.20+ T
1637	Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction • Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie	141.00	846.00	94.00	564.00	7	197.40+ T
1639	Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis • Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose	175.00	1,050.00	117.00	702.00	6	169.20+ T
1645	Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury • Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering	116.00	696.00	77.00	462.00	6	169.20+ T
1647	Closure of intestinal fistula • Sluiting van intestinale fistel	258.00	1,548.00	172.00	1,032.00	6	169.20+ T
1657	Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy • Regter of linker-hemi-kolektomie of segmentele kolektomie	325.00	1,950.00	217.00	1,302.00	6	169.20+ T
1661	Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body • Kolotomie: Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp ingeslote	135.00	810.00	90.00	540.00	6	169.20+ T
1663	Total colectomy • Totale kolektomie	390.00	2,340.00	260.00	1,560.00	6	169.20+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1665	Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure • Kolostomie of ileostomie losstaande prosedure	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	6	169.20+ T
1667	Colostomy: Closure • Kolostomie: Sluiting	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00		141.00+ T
1668	Revision of ileostomy pouch • Hersiening van ileostomie sak	375.00	2,250.00	250.00	1,500.00	6	169.20+ T
8.10	Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus						
1677	Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy • Sigmoidoskopies: Eerste en daaropvolgende met of sonder biopsie	13.00	78.00	13.00	78.00	3	84.60+T
	<i>Repair of prolapsed rectum: Abdominal • Herstel van rektum prolaps: Abdominaal</i>						
1705	Incision and drainage of submucous abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00	3	84.60+T
1707	Drainage of submucous abscess • Dreinerings van sub-mukusale abses	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00	3	84.60+T
1737	Dilatation of ano-rectal structure • Dilatasie van ano-rektale struktuur	12.50	75.00	12.50	75.00	3	84.60+T
8.11	Liver • Lewer						
1743	Needle biopsy of liver • Naaldbiopsie van lewer	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00	3	84.60+T
1745	Biopsy of liver by laparotomy • Biopsie van lewer deur laparotomie	90.00	540.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
1747	Drainage of liver abscess • Dreinerings van lewerabses	141.00	846.00	94.00	564.00	7	197.40+ T
1748	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance • Liggaamsamestelling gemeet deur middel van bio-elektriese impedansie	3.00	18.00	3.00	18.00		—
	<i>Hemi-hepatectomy • Hemi-hepatektomie</i>						
1749	Right • Regs	440.00	2,640.00	293.00	1,758.00	9	253.80+ T
1751	Left • Links	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	9	253.80+ T
1753	Partial or segmental hepatectomy • Gedeeltelike of seg-mentale hepatektomie	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	9	253.80+ T
1757	Suture of liver wound or injury • Hegting van lewerwond of -besering	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	9	253.80+ T
8.12	Biliarytract • Galweë						
1763	With exploration of common bile duct • Met eksplorasie van choledochus	275.00	1,650.00	183.00	1,098.00	6	169.20+ T
1765	Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation • Eksplorasie van choledochus: Sekondêre operasie	291.00	1,746.00	194.00	1,164.00	6	169.20+ T
1767	Reconstruction of common bile duct • Rekonstruksie van choledochus	400.00	2,400.00	267.00	1,602.00	6	169.20+ T
8.13	Pancreas • Pankreas						
1778	Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + Catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus • Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kateterisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus	97.00	582.00	65.00	390.00	4	112.80+ T
	<i>Pancreatic functions tests • Pankreas funksietoets</i>						
1783	Drainage of pancreatic abscess • Dreinerings van pankreasabses	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	6	169.20+ T
1791	Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy • Lokale, gedeeltelike of subtotale pankreatektomie	250.00	1,500.00	167.00	1,002.00	8	225.60+ T
1793	Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage • Distale pankreatektomie met interne dreinasie	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	8	225.60+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
8.14	Peritoneal cavity • Peritoniale holte <i>Pneumo-peritoneum • Pneumoperitoneum</i>						
1797	First • Eerste	13.00	78.00	13.00	78.00	4	112.80+ T
1799	Repeat • Daaropvolgende	6.00	36.00	6.00	36.00	4	112.80+ T
1800	Peritoneal lavage • Peritoneale uitspoeling	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00		--
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen • Diagnostiese para-sentese: Buik	8.00	48.00	8.00	48.00		--
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen • Terapeutiese para-sentese: Buik	13.00	78.00	13.00	78.00		--
1807	Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope • Voeg by oop prosedure wanneer 'n prosedure deur 'n laparoskoop uitgevoer word	45.00	270.00	45.00	270.00	5	141.00+ T
1809	Laparotomy • Laparotomie	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	4	112.80+ T
1811	Suture of burst abdomen • Hegting van gebarste abdomen	100.00	600.00	67.00	402.00	7	197.40+ T
1812	Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage • Laparotomie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	9	253.80+ T
1813	Drainage of subphrenic abscess • Dreinerings van sub-freniese abses <i>Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess) • Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit)</i>	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	7	197.40+ T
1815	Per abdomen	180.00	1,080.00	120.00	720.00	5	141.00 +T
1817	Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess • Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses	75.00	450.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
9.	HERNIAE • BREUKE						
1819	Inguinal or femoral hernia • Inguinale of femorale breuk (trauma)	125.00	750.00	83.00	498.00	4	112.80+ T
1825	Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia • Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk	155.00	930.00	103.00	618.00	4	112.80+ T
1827	Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel • Reseksie van darm vir gestranguleerde breuk	238.00	1,428.00	159.00	954.00	7	197.40+ T
1831	Umbilical hernia • Naelbreuk	140.00	840.00	93.00	558.00	4	112.80+ T
1835	Incisional • Snitbreuk	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	4	112.80+ T
10.	URINARY SYSTEM • URINEWEE						
10.1	Kidney • Nier						
1839	Renal biopsy, per kidney, open • Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop	71.00	426.00	60.00	360.00	5	141.00 +T
1841	Renal biopsy (needle) • Nierbiopsie (naald) <i>Peritoneal dialysis • Peritoneale dialise</i>	30.00	180.00	30.00	180.00	3	84.60+T
1843	First day • Eerstedag	33.00	198.00	33.00	198.00		--
1845	Every subsequent day • Elke daaropvolgende dag <i>Haemodialysis • Hemodialise</i>	33.00	198.00	33.00	198.00		--
1847	Per hour or part thereof • Per uur of gedeelte daarvan	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00		--
1849	Maximum: Eight hours • Maksimum: Agt uur	168.00	1,008.00	112.00	672.00		--
1851	Thereafter per week • Daarna per week	55.00	330.00	55.00	330.00		--
1852	Continuous hemodiafiltration per day in intensive or high care unit • Volgehoute haemodiafiltrasie per dag in intensiewe of hoë sorgeenheid <i>Nephrectomy • Nefrektomie</i>	33.00	198.00	33.00	198.00		--

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1853	Primary nephrectomy • Primêre nefrektomie	225.00	1,350.00	150.00	900.00	5	141.00 +T
1855	Secondary nephrectomy • Sekondêre nefrektomie	267.00	1,602.00	178.00	1,068.00	5	141.00 +T
1863	Nephro-ureterectomy • Nefro-ureterektomie	305.00	1,830.00	203.00	1,218.00	5	141.00 +T
1865	Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy • Nefrotomie met dreineringsnefrostromie	189.00	1,134.00	126.00	756.00	6	169.20 +T
1873	Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy) • Hegting renalelase-rasie (renorrafie)	193.00	1,158.00	129.00	774.00	6	169.20 +T
1879	Closure renal fistula • Sluiting van nierfistel	189.00	1,134.00	126.00	756.00	5	141.00 +T
1881	Pyeloplasty • Piëloplastiek	252.00	1,512.00	168.00	1,008.00	5	141.00 +T
1885	Pyelolithotomy • Piëlolithotomie	189.00	1,134.00	126.00	756.00	5	141.00 +T
1891	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage • Perine-friese abses of nier-abses: Dreinasie	113.00	678.00	75.00	450.00	7	197.40+ T
10.2	Ureter • Ureter						
1897	Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter • Ureterorrafie: Hegting van ureter	147.00	882.00	98.00	588.00	5	141.00+ T
1898	Lumbar approach • Deur middel van lendesnit	189.00	1,134.00	126.00	756.00	5	141.00+ T
1899	Ureteroplasty • Ureteroplastiek	181.00	1,086.00	121.00	726.00	5	141.00+ T
1903	Ureterectomy only • Ureterektomie alleenlik	137.00	822.00	91.00	546.00	5	141.00+ T
1919	Closure of ureteric fistula • Sluiting van fistula van ureter	147.00	882.00	98.00	588.00	5	141.00+ T
1921	Immediate deligation of ureter • Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (deligasie)	147.00	882.00	98.00	588.00	5	141.00+ T

10.3 Bladder • Blaas

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM
REELS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING URIENSTELSEL

FF (i) When a cystoscopy proceeds a related operation, modifier 0013 applies, i.e. cystoscopy followed by T U R prostatectomy • Wanneer 'n sistoskopie 'n verwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0013, byvoorbeeld sistoskopie gevolg deur transuretrale prostotektomie.

(ii) When a cystoscopy proceeds an unrelated operation, modifier 0005 applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair • Wanneer 'n sistoskopie 'n onverwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0005, byvoorbeeld sistoskopie vir urinêre infeksie gevolg deur liesbreuk herstel.

(iii) No modifier applies to item 1949 when performed together with any of items 1951 to 1973 • Geen wysiger is van toepassing op item 1949 wanneer saam met enige van items 1951 tot 1973 uitgevoer word nie.

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1945	Installation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography • Installering van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistografie of uretrasistografie	5.00	30.00	5.00	30.00	3	84.60+T
1949	Cystoscopy/Hospital equipment • Sistoskopie/Hospitaal toerusting	35.00	210.00	35.00	210.00	3	84.60+T
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral • En retrograde pielografie of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	3	84.60+T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
1952	J J Stent catheter • J J Stent kateter	44.00	264.00	44.00	264.00	3	84.60+T
1954	Ureteroscopy • Ureteroskopie	35.00	210.00			3	84.60+T
1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus • Met manipulasie van uretersteen	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84.60+T
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84.60+T
1964	And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation • En kontroliering van bloeding en bloedklont evakuasie	15.00	90.00	15.00	90.00	3	84.60+T
1976	Optic urethrotomy • Optiese uretrotomie <i>Internal urethrotomy • Interne uretrotomie</i>	80.00	480.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
1979	Female • Vroulik	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	3	84.60+T
1981	Male • Manlik <i>Transurethral resection of bladderneck • Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek</i>	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	3	84.60+T
1985	Female • Vroulik	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	5	141.00+ T
1986	Male • Manlik	125.00	750.00	83.00	498.00	5	141.00+ T
1987	Litholapaxy • Litolapaksie	80.00	480.00	60.00	360.00	5	141.00+ T
1989	Cystometrogram • Sistometrogram	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00	3	84.60+T
1991	Flometric bladder studies with videocystography • Vloei-mettiese blaasstudies met videosistografie	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00	3	84.60+T
1992	Without videocystography • Sonder videosistografie	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00	3	84.60+T
1993	Voiding cysto-urethrogram • Urinerings sisto-uretrogram	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00	3	84.60+T
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder • Perkutane aspirasie van blaas	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	3	84.60+T
1996	Bladder catheterisation--male (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie--manlik (nie tydens operasie)	6.00	36.00	6.00	36.00	3	84.60+T
1997	Bladder catheterisation--female (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie--vroulik (nie tydens operasie)	3.00	18.00	3.00	18.00		--
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy • Perkutane sistostomie <i>Total cystectomy • Totale sistektomie</i>	24.00	144.00	24.00	144.00	3	84.60+T
2013	Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple or single • Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veelvoudig of enkelvoudig	137.00	822.00	91.00	546.00	5	141.00+ T
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy • Suprapubiese sistostomie <i>Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation (if required) • Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (indien benodig)</i>	67.00	402.00	60.00	360.00	5	141.00+ T
2035	Cutaneous vesicostomy • Kutane vesikostomie	118.00	708.00	79.00	474.00	5	141.00+ T
2039	Operation for ruptured bladder • Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas	137.00	822.00	91.00	546.00	6	169.20+ T
2047	Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess • Dreinerings van peri-vesikale of prevesikale abses <i>Evacuation of clots from bladder • Verwydering van bloed-klonte uit blaas</i>	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	5	141.00+ T
2049	Other than post-operative • Post-operatief uitgesluit	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00	3	84.60+T
2050	Post-operative • Post-operatief					5	141.00+ T
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation • Eenvoudige blaaspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit	12.00	72.00	12.00	72.00	3	84.60+T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
2058	Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patient All urodynamic studies excluded and charged for separately under items 1979, 1981, 1991 and 1992 of the Tariff • Nie-opera-tiewe toesig van parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoeke uitgesluit en kan afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1981, 1991 en 1992 in Tarief	117.00	702.00	78.00	468.00		--
10.4	Urethra • Uretra						
	<i>Dilatation of urethral structure: By passage of sound • Dilatasie van struktuur van uretra: deur middel van 'n sonde</i>						
2063	Initial (male) • Eerste (manlik)	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84.60+T
2065	Subsequent (male) • Opvolg (manlik)	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	3	84.60+T
2067	By passage of filiform and follower (male) • D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik)	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84.60+T
2071	Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury • Uretor-rae: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra	139.00	834.00	93.00	558.00	5	141.00+T
	<i>Urethraplasty • Uretoplastiek</i>						
	<i>Pendulous urethra • Pendulose uretra</i>						
2075	First stage • Eerste stadium	71.00	426.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+T
2077	Second stage • Tweede stadium	145.00	870.00	97.00	582.00	4	112.80+T
2081	Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage) • Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium)	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	4	112.80+T
	<i>Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra • Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of mem-braneuse uretra</i>						
2083	First stage • Eerste stadium	168.00	1,008.00	112.00	672.00	6	169.20+T
2085	Second stage • Tweede stadium	168.00	1,008.00	112.00	672.00	6	169.20+T
2086	If done in one stage • Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie is	294.00	1,764.00	196.00	1,176.00	6	169.20+T
	<i>Total Urethrectomy • Totale Uretrektomie</i>						
2095	Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasie	42.00	252.00	42.00	252.00	5	141.00+T
2097	Drainage of extensive pedneal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstrasvasie	137.00	822.00	91.00	546.00	5	141.00+T
2103	Simple urethral meatotomy • Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie	15.00	90.00	15.00	90.00	3	84.60+T
	<i>Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess • Insnyding van diep pen-uretrale abses</i>						
2105	Female • Vroulik	42.00	252.00	42.00	252.00	3	84.60+T
2107	Male • Manlik	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00	3	84.60+T
2109	Badenoch pull-through for intractable structure or incontinence • Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike struktuur of inkontinensie	181.00	1,086.00	121.00	726.00	5	141.00+T
2111	External sphincterotomy • Eksterne sfinkterotomie	108.00	648.00	72.00	432.00	5	141.00+T
2115	Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis) • Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkontinensie met of sonder die aanbring van prostese (sonder koste van prostese)	168.00	1,008.00	112.00	672.00	5	141.00+T
2116	Urethral meatoplasty • Uretrale meatoplastiek	44.00	264.00	44.00	264.00	3	84.60+T
2117	Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocuteaneous fistula (independant procedure) • Sluiting van uretrotomie of uretrokutane fistel (onafhanklike prosedure)	29.00	174.00	29.00	174.00	3	84.60+T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
11	MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL						
11.1	Penis • Penis						
2141	Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis • Plastiek operasie vir inplaas van prostese	101.00	606.00	67.00	402.00	3	84.60+T
2147	Plastic operation for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required • Plastiese operasie vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur van penis en veloorplanting indien nodig	168.00	1,008.00	112.00	672.00	3	84.60+T
11.2	Testis en epididymis • Testis en epididimis						
	<i>Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular) • Orgidektomie (totaal of subkapsulêr)</i>						
2191	Unilateral • Unilateraal	38.00	228.00	38.00	228.00	3	84.60+T
2193	Bilateral • Bilateraal	67.00	402.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
2213	Suture or repair of testicular injury • Hegting of herstel van besering van testis	34.00	204.00	34.00	204.00	4	112.80+T
2215	Incision and Drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma • Insnyding en dreinerings van testis of epididimis bv. abses of hematoom	34.00	204.00	34.00	204.00	4	112.80+T
2227	Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings en skrotumwandabses	17.00	102.00	17.00	102.00	3	84.60+T
11.3	Prostate • Prostaat						
2245	Trans-urethral resection of prostate • Trans-uretrale reseksie van prostaat	252.00	1,512.00	168.00	1,008.00	6	169.20+T
14	NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL						
14.1	Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures						
2709	Full spinogram including bilateral median and postero-lateral studies • Volledige spinogram wat bilaterale medianus en tibialis posteor studies insluit	140.00	840.00				--
2711	Electro-encephalography • Elektro-enkefalografie	26.00	156.00	26.00	156.00		--
2712	Electro-encephalography—interpretation • Elektro-enkefalo-grafie—interpretasie	12.00	72.00	12.00	72.00		--
2713	Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Lumbale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	15.00	90.00	15.00	90.00		--
2714	Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Sisternale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	15.00	90.00	15.00	90.00		--
	<i>Electromyography • Elektromiografie</i>						
2717	First • Eerste	75.00	450.00	50.00	300.00		--
2718	Subsequent • Opvolg	75.00	450.00	50.00	300.00		--
	<i>Angiography Carotis • Angiografie Karotis</i>						
2725	Unilateral • Unilateraal	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00	4	112.80+T
2726	Bilateral • Bilateraal	44.00	264.00	44.00	264.00	4	112.80+T
2727	Vertebral artery: Direct needling • Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	4	112.80+T
2729	Vertebral catheterisation • Vertebrale kateterisasie	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	4	112.80+T
	<i>Air encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography • Lug-enkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie</i>						
2731	Injection of air (independent procedure) • Inspuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure)	14.50	87.00			4	112.80+T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
2735	Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician • Posterior fossa tomografie met bywoning deur klinikus	31.50	189.00				--
2737	Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen • Gesigsveld-bepaling d.m.v. Bjerrum se skerm	7.00	42.00	7.00	42.00		--
	<i>Ventricular needling without burring • Ventrikelpunksie, sonder boorgate</i>						
2739	Tapping only • Slegs aftapping	16.00	96.00	16.00	96.00	4	112.80+ T
2741	Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculo-graphy • Plus inspasing van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie	43.00	258.00	43.00	258.00	4	112.80+ T
	<i>Subdural tapping • Subdurale aftapping</i>						
2743	First sitting • Eerste keer	15.00	90.00	15.00	90.00	4	112.80+ T
2745	Subsequent • Daaropvolgende keer	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	4	112.80+ T
14.2	Introduction of burr holes for • Boorgate vir						
2747	Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	8	225.60+ T
2749	Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage • Kateterisering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	8	225.60+ T
2753	Subdural haematoma • Subdurale hematoom	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	8	225.60+ T
2755	Subdural empyema • Subdurale empieëm	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	8	225.60+ T
2757	Brain abscess • Breinabses	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	8	225.60+ T
14.3	Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures						
2765	Nerve conduction studies (see items 0733 and 3285) • Senuweegeleidingstudies (sien items 0733 en 3285)	26.00	156.00	17.00	102.00	4	112.80+ T
14.3.1	Nerve repair of suture • Senuwee herstel of hegting						
2767	Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839) • Hegting Brachiale Plexus (sien items 2837 en 2839)	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	6	169.20+ T
	<i>Suture • Hegting</i>						
	<i>Large nerve • Groot senuwee</i>						
2769	Primary • Primêr	134.00	804.00	89.00	534.00	5	141.00+ T
2771	Secondary • Sekondêr	202.00	1,212.00	135.00	810.00	5	141.00+ T
	<i>Digital nerve • Digitale senuwee</i>						
2773	Primary • Primêr	65.00	390.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
2775	Secondary • Sekondêr	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T
	<i>Nerve graft • Senuwee-transplantaat</i>						
2777	Simple • Eenvoudig	202.00	1,212.00	135.00	810.00	4	112.80+ T
	<i>Fascicular • Fassikulêr</i>						
2779	First fasciculus • Eerste fassikulus	202.00	1,212.00	135.00	810.00	4	112.80+ T
2781	Each additional fasciculus • Elke bykomende fassikulus	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00	4	112.80+ T
2783	Nerve flap: To include all stages • Senuweeflap: Alle stadia ingesluit.	224.00	1,344.00	149.00	894.00	4	112.80+ T
2787	Grafting of facial nerve • Oorplanting van nervus facialis	215.00	1,290.00	143.00	858.00	5	141.00+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
14.3.2	Neurectomy • Neurektomie						
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain • Intratekale inspuitings vir pyn	36.00	216.00	36.00	216.00	5	112.80+ T
2800	Plexus nerve block • Pleksus senuweeblok	36.00	216.00	36.00	216.00		As for specialists -Soos vir spesialiste
2801	Epidural injection for pain • Epidurale inspuiting vir pyn	36.00	216.00	36.00	216.00		
2802	Peripheral nerve block • Perifere senuweeblok	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00		As for specialists -Soos vir spesialiste
	<i>Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain • Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwees vir pyne</i>						
2803	Unilateral • Unilateraal	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84.60+T
2805	Bilateral • Bilateraal	35.00	210.00	35.00	210.00	3	84.60+T
2809	Peripheral nerve section for pain • Perifere senuwee-deursnyding vir pyn	45.00	270.00	45.00	270.00	3	84.60+T
2815	Interdigital • Interdigitaal	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T
2825	Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral • Eksisie: Neuroom: Perifeer	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
14.3.3	Other nerve procedures • Ander senuwee prosedures						
2827	Transposition of ulnar nerve • Transposisionering van nervus ulnaris <i>Neurolisis • Neurolise</i>	100.00	600.00	67.00	402.00	3	84.60+T
2829	Minor • Klein	51.00	306.00	51.00	306.00	3	84.60+T
2831	Major • Groot	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	3	84.60+T
2833	Digital • Digitaal	96.00	576.00	64.00	384.00	3	84.60+T
2835	Scalenotomy • Skalenotomie	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	6	169.20+ T
2837	Brachial plexus, suture or neurolisis (item 2767) • Brachiaal pleksus, hegting of neurolise (item 2767)	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	6	169.20+ T
2839	Total Brachial plexus exposure with graft neurolisis and transplantation • Totale Brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met neurolise en transplantaat	450.00	2,700.00	300.00	1,800.00	6	169.20+ T
2841	Carpal Tunnel • Karpaaltonnel	64.00	384.00	60.00	360.00	3	84.60+T
	<i>Lumbar sympathectomy • Lumbale simpatektomie</i>						
2843	Unilateral • Unilateraal	153.00	918.00	102.00	612.00	4	112.80+ T
2845	Bilateral • Bilateraal	268.00	1,608.00	179.00	1,074.00	6	169.20+ T
	<i>Sympathetic block • Simpatiese senuweeblok:</i>						
	<i>Other levels • Op enige vlak:</i>						
2849	Unilateral • Unilateraal	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	3	84.60+T
2851	Bilateral • Bilateraal	35.00	210.00	35.00	210.00	3	84.60+T
14.4	Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures						
	<i>Repair of depressed fracture of skull • Herstel van ingedrewe skedelfraktuur</i>						
	<i>Without brain laceration • Sonder skeuring van hersings</i>						
2859	Major • Groot	200.00	1,200.00	133.00	798.00	8	225.60+ T
2860	Small • Klein	170.00	1,020.00	113.00	678.00	8	225.60+ T
	<i>With brain lacerations • Met skeuring van hersings</i>						
2861	Small • Klein	200.00	1,200.00	133.00	798.00	8	225.60+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
2862	Major • Groot	375.00	2,250.00	250.00	1,500.00	8	225.60+ T
2863	Cranioplasty • Kranioplastiek	280.00	1,680.00	187.00	1,122.00	8	225.60+ T
2875	Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt • Teko-peritoneale S.S.V. kortsluiting	280.00	1,680.00	187.00	1,122.00	8	225.60+ T
14.6	Aneurysm repair • Aneurisme herstel						
2876	Repair of aneurysm or arterio-venous anomalies (intracranial) • Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse-anomalieë (intrakraniaal)	700.00	4,200.00	467.00	2,802.00	15	423.00+ T
14.7	Posterior fossa surgery • Posterior fossa chirurgie						
	<i>Neurectomy • Neurektomie</i>						
2879	Glosso-pharyngeal nerve • Glosso-faringeale senuwee	480.00	2,880.00	320.00	1,920.00	6	169.20+ T
	<i>Eighth nerve • Agste kopsenuwee</i>						
2881	Intracranial • Intrakraniaal	480.00	2,880.00	320.00	1,920.00	8	225.60+ T
2887	Vestibular nerve • Vestibulêre senuwee	480.00	2,880.00	320.00	1,920.00	9	253.80+ T
14.7.1	Supratentorial procedures • Supratentoriale prosedures						
2899	Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema • Kraniëktomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empieën	375.00	2,250.00	250.00	1,500.00	11	310.20+ T
14.8	Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir						
2900	Extra-dural orbital decompression • Ekstradurale orbitale dekompresie	700.00	4,200.00	467.00	2,802.00	11	310.20+ T
2903	Abscess • Abses	450.00	2,700.00	300.00	1,800.00	11	310.20+ T
2904	Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar • Hema-toom, vreemde voorwerpe: Serebraal of serebellêr	450.00	2,700.00	300.00	1,800.00	11	310.20+ T
2905	Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar • Fokale epilepsie: Ultsnyding van kortikale litteken	450.00	2,700.00	300.00	1,800.00	11	310.20+ T
2906	With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull defect • Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedeldefek	375.00	2,250.00	250.00	1,500.00	1	310.20+ T
2909	CSF-leaks • SSV-lekkasie	450.00	2,700.00	300.00	1,800.00	11	310.20+ T
14.8.1	Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio- taktiese serebrale en rugrurg prosedures						
2918	Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines except urologists • Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë vir alle dissiplines, behalwe uroloë	244.00	1,464.00	163.00	978.00		-
14.9	Spinal operations • Spinale operasies						
2919	Laminectomy for spinal stenosis at multiple levels • Lami- nektomie vir spinale stenose veelvuldige vlakke	386.00	2,316.00	257.00	1,542.00	3	84.60+T +M
	<i>Laminectomy • Laminektomie</i>						
2921	One level • Een vlak	224.00	1,344.00	149.00	894.00	3	84.60+T +M
2922	Multiple levels • Meer as een vlak	256.00	1,536.00	171.00	1,026.00	3	84.60+T +M
	<i>Chordotomy • Chordotomie</i>						
2923	Unilateral • Unilateraal	178.00	1,068.00	119.00	714.00	3	84.60+T +M
2925	Open • Oop	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	3	84.60+T +M
	<i>Rhizotomy • Risotomie</i>						
2927	Extradural, but intraspinal • Extraduraal, maar intraspinaal	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	3	84.60+T +M
2928	Intradural • Intraduraal	350.00	2,100.00	233.00	1,398.00	3	84.60+T +M

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
2940	Extramedullary, but intradural • Ekstramedullêr, maar intraduraal Lumbar osteophyte removal • Lumbale osteofiet verwydering	187.00	1,122.00	125.00	750.00	3	84.60+T +M
2941	Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal • Servikale of torakale osteofiet verwydering	285.00	1,710.00	190.00	1,140.00	3	84.60+T +M
14.10	Arterial ligations • Arteriële afbinding Carotis • Karotis,						
2951	Trauma	120.00	720.00	80.00	480.00	8	225.60+ T

14.11 Medical Psychotherapy • Mediese Psigoterapie

Note • Opmerking

Rule: Prior approval must be obtained from the Commissioner before any treatment under this section is carried out. Where approval has been obtained, treatments must be limited to 12 sessions only, after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Commissioner.

Reël: Enige behandeling ingevolge hierdie afdeling moet vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissaris verkry word. Waar goedkeuring verleen word moet die sessies beperk word tot 12 sessies waarna die pasient na die verwysende geneesheer terugverwys moet word vir evaluering en verslag aan die Kommissaris.

GENERAL RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF ALGEMENE REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

Va Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for besides fees for the procedure • Besoeke by 'n hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling is geregverdig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde vir die prosedure.

Vb Except where otherwise indicated, the duration of a medical psychotherapeutic session is set at 20 minutes or part thereof provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session. This set duration is also applicable for psychiatric examination methods • Behalwe waar anders aangedui, is die duur van 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese sessie 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak. Hierdie afbakening geld ook vir psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDISE PSIGOTERAPIE

0079 If a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure shall be calculated at 24,00 clinical units (R144,00) per 20 minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session • Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen 24,00 kliniese eenhede (R144,00) per 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak

Note: When psychiatric treatment methods are performed by other specialists, fees should be charged according to the consultative services schedule and long consultations may be added where appropriate.

Nota: Indien psigiatriese behandelingsmetodes deur ander spesialiste uitgevoer word, word gelde bereken volgens die konsultatiewe dienste skedule en lang konsultasie mag bygevoeg word soos toepaslik.

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
2957	Individual psychotherapy (specific type)—per short session (20 minutes) • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per kort sessie (20 minute)	24.00	144.00		--		--
2974	Individual psychotherapy (specific type)—per intermediate session (40 minutes) • Individuele psigoterapie—per intermediêre sessie (40 minute)	48.00	288.00		--		--
2975	Individual psychotherapy (specify type)—per extended session (60 minutes or longer) • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per verlengde sessie (60 minute of langer)	72.00	432.00		--		--
2958	Psychoanalytic therapy—per 60-minute session • Psigoanalitiese terapie—per 60-minute sessie	72.00	432.00		--		--
14.12	Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelings-metodes						
2970	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT)—each time (see rule Va) • Elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling (EKB)—per keer (raadpleeg reël Va)	12.00	72.00			3	84.60+ T
2971	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion—per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) • Binneaaarse anti-depressiewe medikasie deur infuus—per instoot (maksimum 1 instoot per 24 uur)	6.00	36.00				--
14.13	Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatriese ondersoek-metodes						
2972	Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment)—per session • Narkoanalise (maksimum van 3 sessies per behandeling)—per sessie	24.00	144.00				--
2973	Psychometry by Psychiatrist (specify examination)—per session (maximum of 3 sessions per examination) • Psigometrie deur Psigiatër (spesifiseer ondersoek)—per sessie (maksimum van 3 sessies per ondersoek)	24.00	144.00				--
15	GENERAL • ALGEMEEN						
3001	Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) • Implantasie van korrels (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	3.00	18.00	3.00	18.00		--
16	EYE • OOG						
16.1	Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated • Oogondersoeke en fotografie verwys na een of albei oë, behalwe waar anders aangetoon Material used is excluded • Materiaal gebruik word uitgesluit. The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken • Die tarief vir fotografie het nie betrekking op die aantal foto's wat geneem word nie						
3002	Gonioscopy • Gonioskopie	7.00	42.00	7.00	42.00		--
3003	Fundus contact lens or 90D lens examination • Fundus kontaklen of 90D lens ondersoek	7.00	42.00	7.00	42.00		--
3004	Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope • Perifere fundus ondersoek met indirekte oftalmoskoop	7.00	42.00	7.00	42.00		--
3013	Ocular motility assessment: Comprehensive examination • Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings: Omvattende ondersoek	12.00	72.00	12.00	72.00		--

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3014	Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes) • Tonometrie per toets met maksimum van 2 toetse vir uitloktometrie (een of albei oë)	7.00	42.00	7.00	42.00		--
3015	Charting of visual field with manual perimeter • Kartering van gesigsveld met manuele perimeter <i>Special eye investigations • Spesiale oogondersoeke</i>	28.00	168.00	28.00	168.00		--
3016	Retinal threshold test without storage facilities • Retina drempeltoets sonder bergingsfasiliteite	30.00	180.00	30.00	180.00		--
3017	Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs • Retina drempeltoets insluitende rekenaarskyfberging vir Delta of Statpak programme	74.00	444.00	60.00	360.00		--
3018	Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017) • Retina drempelverloop evaluasie (addisioneel tot 3017)	16.00	96.00	16.00	96.00		--
3020	Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery • Pagimetrie: Alleenlik wanneer eie instrument gebruik word per oog. Alleenlik as toevoeging tot kornea chirurgie	46.00	276.00	46.00	276.00		--
3021	Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations • Retinafunksie-bepaling insluitend refraksie na okulêre chirurgie (binne vier maande), maksimum twee ondersoeke	9.00	54.00	9.00	54.00		--
3025	Electronic tonography • Elektroniese tonografie	19.00	114.00	19.00	114.00		--
3027	Fundus photography • Fundusfotografie	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00		--
3029	Anterior segment microphotography • Anterior-segment mikrofotografie	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00		--
3031	Fluorescein angiography (excluding colour photography) • Fluoresseien angiografie (Kleurfotografie uitgesluit).	45.00	270.00	45.00	270.00		--
3032	Eyeid and orbit photography • Ooglid en orbit fotografie	9.00	54.00	9.00	54.00		--
3033	Interpretation of 3031 referred by other clinician • Interpretasie van 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer	16.00	96.00	16.00	96.00		--
3034	Determination of lens implant power per eye • Bepaling van lensinplantstuk sterkte per oog	15.00	90.00	15.00	90.00		--
3035	Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged • Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word	22.00	132.00	22.00	132.00		As per procedure - Soos per prosedure
3036	Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes) • Kornea topografie: alleenlik vir patologiese korneas met spesiale motivering. Vir refraktêre chirurgie: mag een maal pre-operatief en een maal post-operatief gehef word per sitting (vir een of beide oë)	36.00	216.00	36.00	216.00		--
16.2	Retina						
3037	Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy • Chirurgiese behan-deling van retinaloslating insluitende vervanging van vitreous uitsluitende vitrektomie	280.00	1,680.00	187.00	1,122.00	6	169.20+ T
3039	Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryothe-rapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye • Profilakse en behandeling van retina en choroid met krioterapie en/of diatermie en/of fotokoagulase en/of laser per oog	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	6	169.20+ T
3041	Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): Done in one sitting • Panretinale fotokoagulase (per oog): In een sitting gedoen	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	6	169.20+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
	(Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005) • (Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005)						
3044	Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material • Ver-wydering van omsirkelende bande en/of induik-materiaal	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	6	169.20+ T
16.3	Cataract • Katarak						
3045	Intra-capsular extraction • Intra-kapsulêre ekstraksie	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	7	197.40+ T
3047	Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy) • Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit)	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	7	197.40+ T
3049	Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded) Modifier 0005 not applicable • Inplasing van lentikulus addisioneel tot 3045 of 3047 (koste van lens uitgesluit) (Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie)	57.00	342.00	57.00	342.00	7	197.40+ T
3051	Needling or capsulotomy • Benaalding of kapsulotomie	130.00	780.00	87.00	522.00	4	112.80+ T
3052	Laser capsulotomy • Laser kapsulotomie	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	4	112.80+ T
3057	Removal of lenticulus • Verwydering van lentikulus	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	7	197.40+ T
3059	Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 or 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) • Inplasing van lentikulus wanneer 3045 of 3047 nie uitgevoer is nie (koste van lens uitgesluit)	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	7	197.40+ T
3060	Use of own surgical microscope for surgery or examination (not for slitlamp microscope) (for use by ophthalmologists only) • Gebruik van eie chirurgiese mikroskoop vir chirurgie of ondersoek (nie vir spleetlamp mikroskoop nie) (slegs vir gebruik deur oftalmoloe)	4.00	24.00				--
16.4	Glaucoma • Glaukoom						
3061	Drainage operation • Dreineringsoperasie	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	6	169.20+ T
3063	Cyclorotherapy or cyclodiathermy • Siklokrioterapie of siklediatermie	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	6	169.20+ T
3064	Laser trabeculoplasty • Laser trabekuloplastie	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	6	169.20+ T
3065	Removal of blood anterior chamber • Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	4	112.80+ T
3067	Goniotomy • Goniotomie	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	7	197.40+ T
16.5	Intra-ocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog						
3071	Anterior to Iris • Anterior tot die Iris	127.00	762.00	85.00	510.00	4	112.80+ T
3073	Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina) • Posterior tot die Iris (profilaktiese hittebehandeling van retina ingesluit)	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	6	169.20+ T
16.6	Strabismus • Strabismus						
	(Whether operation performed on one eye or both) • (Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oe)						
3075	Operation on one or two muscles • Operasie op een of twee spiere	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	5	141.00+ T
3076	Operation on three or four muscles • Operasie op drie of vier spiere	200.00	1,200.00	133.00	798.00	5	141.00+ T
3077	Subsequent operation one or two muscles • Daarop-volgende operasie een of twee spiere	120.00	720.00	80.00	480.00	5	141.00+ T
3078	Subsequent operation on three or four muscles • Daarop-volgende operasie op drie of vier spiere	150.00	900.00	100.00	600.00	5	141.00+ T

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
16.7	Globe • Oogbol						
3080	Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done • Ondersoek van oë onder algemene narkose waar 'n operasie nie gedoen word nie	80.00	480.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
3081	Treatment of minor perforating injury • Behandeling van klein perforerende besering	102.00	612.00	68.00	408.00	6	169.20+ T
3083	Treatment of major perforating injury • Behandeling van groot perforerende besering	226.00	1,356.00	151.00	906.00	6	169.20+ T
3085	Enucleation or Evisceration • Enukleasie of Evisserasie	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	5	141.00+ T
3087	Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis • Enukleasie of Evisserasie met beweeglike inplantstuk: Koste van inplantstuk en protese uitgesluit	160.00	960.00	107.00	642.00	5	141.00+ T
3088	Hydroxyapatite insertion (Additional to item 3087) • Hidrok-siapietite inplasing (Addisionele tot item 3087)	40.00	240.00	40.00	240.00	5	141.00+ T
3089	Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation • Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	5	141.00+ T
3091	Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation) • Retrobulbêre inspuiting (indien nie gedoen tydens operasie)	16.00	96.00	16.00	96.00	4	112.80+ T
3092	External laser treatment for superficial lesions • Eksterne laser behandeling vir oppervlakkige letsels	53.00	318.00	53.00	318.00		--
3096	Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure • Byvoeging van lug of gas in vitreous as 'n na-operatiewe prosedure	130.00	780.00	87.00	522.00	7	197.40+ T
3097	Anterior vitrectomy • Anterior vitrektomie	280.00	1,680.00	187.00	1,122.00	6	169.20+ T
3098	Removal of silicon from globe • Verwydering van silikon uit oogbol	280.00	1,680.00	187.00	1,122.00	6	169.20+ T
3099	Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement • Posteriorvitrektomie insluitende anterior vitrektomie omsirkeling van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus	419.00	2,514.00	279.00	1,674.00	6	169.20+ T
3100	Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy • Lensek-tomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie	30.00	180.00	30.00	180.00	7	197.40+ T
16.8	Orbit • Oogkas						
3101	Drainage of orbital abscess • Dreinerings van orbitale abses	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	5	141.00+ T
3105	Exenteration • Eksenterasie	275.00	1,650.00	183.00	1,098.00	5	141.00+ T
3107	Orbitotomy requiring bone flap • Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis	240.00	1,440.00	160.00	960.00	5	141.00+ T
3108	Eye socket reconstruction • Oogkasrekonstruksie	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	5	141.00+ T
3109	Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously • Hidroksiapietite in-planting wanneer evisserasie of enukleasie reeds voorheen gedoen is	300.00	1,800.00	200.00	1,200.00	5	141.00+ T
3110	Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation • Tweede stadium hidroksiapietite inplanting	110.00	660.00	73.00	438.00	5	141.00+ T
16.9	Cornea • Kornea						
3111	Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance visits • Kontaklensberaming: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke	.	.	.	.		--
3113	Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fittings of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year • Passings van kontak-lense en instruksie aan die pasient: Oog-ondersoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	200.00	1,200.00	133.00	798.00		--

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3115	Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included • Passing van slegs een kontaklen en instruksies aan die pasient: Oog-ondersoek, eerste pas van kontaklen en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	166.00	996.00	111.00	666.00		--
*3117	Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp op die basis van gelde per konsultasie				*	4	112.80+ T
3118	Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body • Curet-tage van kornea na verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00		--
3119	Tattooing • Tattoeëring	26.00	156.00	26.00	156.00	4	112.80+ T
3121	Graft (Lamellar of full thickness) • Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte)	289.00	1,734.00	193.00	1,158.00	6	169.20+ T
3123	Insertion of intra-corneal prosthesis • Insit van intrakorneale prostese	254.00	1,524.00	169.00	1,014.00	6	169.20+ T
3125	Keratectomy or conjunctival flap • Keratektomie of konjuntivale flap	127.00	762.00	85.00	510.00	6	169.20+ T
3127	Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods) • Kouterisasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes)	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	4	112.80+ T
3130	Pterygium • Pterigium	53.00	318.00	53.00	318.00	4	112.80+ T
3131	Paracentesis • Parasentese	53.00	318.00	53.00	318.00	4	112.80+ T
16.10	Ducts • Buise						
3133	Probing and/or syringing, per duct • Sondering en/of deurspoeling per buis	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	4	112.80+ T
3135	Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral • Inpla-sing van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal	13.00	78.00	13.00	78.00	4	112.80+ T
3137	Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral • Uitsnyding van traan-sak: Unilateraal	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	4	112.80+ T
3139	Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene sac • Dakriosistorinostomie (enkel) met of sonder politeenbuis	210.00	1,260.00	140.00	840.00	5	141.00+ T
3141	Sealing of puncture • Toemaak van punktum	20.00	120.00	20.00	120.00	4	112.80+ T
3143	Three-snip operation • Driesnit-operasie	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	4	112.80+ T
	<i>Repair of canaliculus • Herstel van kanalikulus</i>						
3145	Primary procedure • Primêre prosedure	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	4	112.80+ T
3147	Secondary procedure • Sekondêre prosedure	175.00	1,050.00	117.00	702.00	4	112.80+ T
16.11	Iris • Iris						
3149	Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure • Iridektomie of iridotomie met oop operasie as geïsoleerde prosedure	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	4	112.80+ T
3153	Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure) • Iridektomie of iridotomie met laser of fotokoagulasie as geïsoleerde prosedure (maksimum een prosedure)	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	4	112.80+ T
3157	Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure • Verdeling van anterior sinergieë as geïsoleerde prosedure	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	4	112.80+ T

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
16.12	Lids • Ooglede						
3161	Tarsorrhaphy • Tarsorrafie	47.00	282.00	47.00	282.00	4	112.80+ T
3165	Repair of skin laceration of the lid • Herstel van vellaserasie van die lid	47.00	282.00	47.00	282.00	4	112.80+ T
3176	Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material • Ooglidoperasie vir fasiale senuweeverlamming, tarsorrafie ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit	187.00	1,122.00	125.00	750.00	4	112.80+ T
16.12.1	Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.						
3177	Cautery • Kouterisasie	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00	4	112.80+ T
3179	Suture • Hegting	47.00	282.00	47.00	282.00	4	112.80+ T
3181	Open operation • Oop operasie	105.00	630.00	70.00	420.00	4	112.80+ T
3183	Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap • Vry vel, slymvlies oor-planting of flap	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+ T
16.12.2	Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid						
	<i>Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid • Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid</i>						
3185	First stage • Eerste stadium	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+ T
3187	Subsequent stage • Daaropvolgende stadium	206.00	1,236.00	137.00	822.00	4	112.80+ T
3189	Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair • Volle dikte ooglid laserasie as gevolg van besering: Direkte herstel.	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	4	112.80+ T
3191	Blepharoplasty: Upper lids for improvement in function • Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglede om funksie te verbeter	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	4	112.80+ T
16.12.3	Ptois • Ptose						
3193	Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation • Herstel deur middel van superior rektus, ligspier of frontalespier operasie	190.00	1,140.00	127.00	762.00	4	112.80+ T
	<i>Ptois: By lesser procedure e.g. sling operation • Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv draagbandoperasies</i>						
3195	Unilateral • Unilateraal	95.00	570.00	63.00	378.00	4	112.80+ T
3197	Bilateral • Bilateraal	166.00	996.00	111.00	666.00	4	112.80+ T
3198	Eximer laser: Hire fee • Eksimer laser: Verhuringsgelde	284.40	1,706.40		--		--
16.13	Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva						
3199	Repair of conjunctiva by grafting • Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting	132.00	792.00	88.00	528.00	4	112.80+ T
3200	Repair of lacerated conjunctiva • Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva.	47.00	282.00	47.00	282.00	4	112.80+ T
16.14	General • Algemeen						
3201	Laser apparatus (hire fee)/for one or both eyes done in one sitting • Laser apparaat (verhuringsgelde)/vir een of beide oe in een sitting gedoen	109.00	654.00				--
3202	PHAKO emulcification apparatus (hire fee) • FAKO emulsi-fiseringsapparaat (verhuringsgelde)	109.00	654.00				--

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3203	Vitrectomy apparatus (hire fee) • Vitrektomie apparaat (verhurengselde)	120.00	720.00				—
17	EAR • OOR						
17.1	External Ear (Pinna) • Eksterne Oor (Oorskulp)						
	Major reconstruction of external ear • Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor a g v misvorming						
3271	Partial or total reconstruction traumatic absence or following tumour excision of external ear • Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid		*		*		—
17.2	External ear canal • Uitwendige gehoorgang						
3204	Removal of foreign body at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp by spreekkamer		*		*	4	112.80+ T
3205	Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose	21.00	126.00	21.00	126.00	4	112.80+ T
	Meatus Atresia • Meatus-atresie						
3215	Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion • Herstel van stenose van kraakbrenige deel	164.00	984.00	109.00	654.00	4	112.80+ T
3219	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary • Verwyder van enkele meatale osteoom	77.00	462.00	60.00	360.00	4	112.80+ T
3221	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple • Verwydering van veelvuldige meatale osteome	215.00	1,290.00	143.00	858.00	4	112.80+ T
7.3	Middle ear • Middelloor						
3237	Exploratory tympanotomy • Eksploratiewe timpanotomie	59.00	354.00	59.00	354.00	5	141.00+ T
3243	Myringoplasty • Miringoplastiek	138.00	828.00	92.00	552.00	5	141.00+ T
3245	Tympanoplasty with or without muscle grafting • Timpanoplastiek met of sonder spiertransplantasie	277.00	1,662.00	185.00	1,110.00	5	141.00+ T
3257	Cortical mastoidectomy • Kortikale mastoïdektomie	130.00	780.00	87.00	522.00	5	141.00+ T
3259	Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures) • Radikale mastoïdektomie (kleiner prosedures uitgesluit)	195.00	1,170.00	130.00	780.00	5	141.00+ T
3264	Tympanomastoidectomy • Timpanomastoïdektomie	375.00	2,250.00	250.00	1,500.00	5	141.00+ T
3265	Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy • Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die kanaal, na radikale mastoïdektomie	320.00	1,920.00	213.00	1,278.00	5	141.00+ T
17.4	Facial nerve • Fasiaalissenuwee						
17.4.1	Facial nerve tests • Fasiaalissenuweetoetse						
3223	Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve • Perkutane stimulasie van die fasiaalissenuwee	9.00	R54.00	9.00	R54.00	4	112.80+ T
3224	Electroneurography (ENOG) • Elektroneurografie (ENOG)	75.00	R450.00	50.00	R300.00	4	112.80+ T
17.4.2	Facial nerve surgery • Fasiaalissenuwee chirurgie						
	EXPLORATION OF FACIAL NERVE • BLOOTLEGGING VAN NERVUS FASIALIS						
3227	Exploration of tympano mastoid segment • Blootlegging van die timpanomastoïd segment	277.00	1,662.00	185.00	1,110.00	5	141.00+ T
3228	Grafting of the tympano mastoid segment (including item 3227) • Oorplanting van die timpanomastoïd segment (insluitende item 3227)	436.00	2,616.00	291.00	1,746.00	5	141.00+ T

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3230	Extratemporal grafting of the facial nerve • Ekstratemporale oorplanting van die fasialissenuwee	436.00	2,616.00	291.00	1,746.00	5	141.00+ T
3232	Facio-assessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis • Fasio-aksessortese of fasio-hipoglossale anastomose	124.00	744.00	83.00		6	169.20+ T
17.5	Inner ear • Binne-oor						
17.5.1	Audiometry • Oudiometrie						
3273	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction) • Suiwer toon oudiometrie (luggeleiding)	6.50	39.00	4.30	25.80		--
3274	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking) • Suiwer toon oudiometrie (beengeleiding met maskering)	6.50	39.00	4.30	25.80		--
3277	Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score) • Spraak oudiometrie: Inklusiewe gelde (spraak audiogram, spraak ontvangsdrempel, diskrimineringsstelling)	10.00	60.00	6.70	40.20		--
17.5.2	Balance tests • Balanstoetse						
3251	Minimal calorie test (excluding consultation fee) • Minimale kalorietoets (konsultasie uitgesluit)	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00		
3253	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus • Elektro-nistagmografiese ondersoeke vir spontane en posisie nystagmus	25.00	150.00	25.00	150.00		
3255	Calorie test done with electro-nystagmography • Kaloriese toets met elektro-nistagmografie	70.00	420.00	60.00	360.00		
3256	Video nystagmoscopy (binocular) • Videonistagmoskopie (binokulêr)	50.00	300.00	50.00	300.00		
17.6	Microsurgery of the skull base • Mikrochirurgie van die skedelbasis						
17.6.1	Middle fossa approach (i.e. transtemporal or supralabyrinthine) • Middelfossatoegang (d.i. transtemporale of suprale)						
3229	Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment • Fasialissenuwee: Eksplorasie van die labirintêre segment	420.00	2,520.00	280.00	1,680.00	5	141.00+ T
5221	Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment included) • Fasialissenuwee: Oorplanting van die labirintêre segment (verwydering van oorplantingsweefsel en eksplorasie van die labirintêre segment ingesluit)	510.00	3,060.00	340.00	2,040.00	11	310.20+ T
5222	Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting required and harvesting of graft included) • Fasialissenuwee-chirurgie binne die inwendige gehoorgang (indien oorplanting benodig word, is die oorplanting en weefselverwydering ingesluit)	620.00	3,720.00	413.00	2,478.00	11	310.20+ T
17.6.2	Translabyrinthine approach • Translabirintêre toegang						
5229	Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting and graft removal included) • Chirurgie van die fasialissenuwee in die inwendige gehoorgang, translabyrinthêre toegang (indien oorplanting benodig, weefselverwydering en oorplanting ingesluit)	660.00	3,960.00	440.00	2,640.00		
17.6.7	Subtotal petrosectomy • Subtotale petrosektomie						
5247	Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity • Subtotale petrosektomie vir SSV-lek en/of obliterasie van die mastoidholte	480.00	2,880.00	320.00	1,920.00		

18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIËSE BEHANDELING

SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT •
SPESIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIËSE BEHANDELING

M/W 0077 (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged • Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, sal sedanige behandelings, beskou word as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word

(b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner • Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk Indien verdere behandelings nodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word

Note: Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the employee concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other practitioner or radiologist shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner: Application for approval to be made in advance if possible

Opmerking: Betaling vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werknemer verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, geskied slegs met 'n uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris: Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
				Confined to specialist in Physical Medicine • Beperk tot spesialiste in Fisiese Geneeskunde			
3279	Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient) • Domisilêre of Verpleeginrigtings behandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word)	0.75	4.50		--		--
3280	Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment) • Konsultasie-eenhede vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling)	13.50	81.00				--
3281	Ultrasonic therapy • Ultrasoniese terapie	10.00	60.00				--
3282	Shortwave diathermy • Kortgolf diatermie	10.00	60.00				--
3284	Sensory nerve conduction studies. • Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee	31.00	186.00				--
3285	Motor nerve conduction studies • Motoriese senuwee studies	26.00	156.00				--
3287	Spinal joint and ligament injection • Spinale gewrigs- en ligament inspuiting.	20.00	120.00	13.00	78.00		--
3288	Epidural injection • Epidurale inspuiting	36.00	216.00				--
3289	Multiple injections -First joint • Veelvuldige inspuitings - eerste gewrig	7.50	45.00				--
3290	Each additional joint • Elke daaropvolgende gewrig	4.50	27.00				--
3291	Tendon or ligament injection: Pees of ligament inspuiting	9.00	54.00				--
3292	Aspiration of joint or interarticular injection • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra artikulêre inspuiting	9.00	54.00				--

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3293	Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion • Aspirasie of inspuiting in die bursa of ganglion	9.00	54.00				--
3294	Paracervical nerve block • Paraservikale senuweeblok	20.00	120.00				--
3295	Paravertebral root block—unilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—unilateraal	20.00	120.00		--		--
3296	Paravertebral root block—bilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—bilateraal	30.00	180.00				--
3297	Manipulation of spine • Manipulasie van die spinale kolom	14.00	84.00				--
3298	Spinal traction Traksie van die spinale kolom	6.00	36.00				--
3299	Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte onder algemene narkose	14.00	84.00			Hip * Heup: - 4 Knee Knie: - 3 Shoulder *Skouer: - 3	112.80+T +M 84.60+T+ M 84.60+T+ M
3300	Manipulation of large joints without anaesthetic • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte sonder narkose						--
3301	Muscle fatigue studies • Spier uitputting studies	20.00	120.00				--
3302	Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie.	10.50	63.00				--
3303	Electromyography • Elektromiografie	75.00	450.00				--
3304	All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (for subsequent treatments by a general practitioner, for the same condition within 4 months after initial treatment: A fee for the treatment only is applicable: See rules L and M) • Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel: Spesifiseer behandeling (Vir opvolgbehandelings deur 'n algemene praktisyn vir dieselfde toestand binne 4 maande na inisiële behandeling: Slegs gelde vir die behandeling is van toepassing: Sien reëls L en M)	10.00	60.00	10.00	60.00		--

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

19. RADIOLOGY RADIOLOGIE

Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF. WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0001 For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit) Raadpleeg algemene reël B.

For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of 100,00 radiological units (R620,00) is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van 100,00 radiologiese eenhede (R620,00) van toepassing.

M/W0002 Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.

M/W 0080 Multiple examinations: Full fees • Veelvoudige ondersoeke: Volle tariewe.

M/W 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction • Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.

M/W 0082 "+" means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction • "+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.

M/W 0083 When a radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee for the examination is chargeable • Wanneer 'n radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak mag slegs 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.

Note in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

Opmerking met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar röntgenplate deur huisartse geneem word:

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilise. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself provided he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the employee for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner).

(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word. As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste röntgenplate neem mits hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werknemer was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslae op die gebruiklike wyse moet indien).

1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee • Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis.
2. (i) If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the service of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim at one third of the prescribed fee • Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalonderscek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is word verwag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.
(ii) If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50% of the prescribed fee for that service. In that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at one third of the prescribed fee for such service •

As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinding in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

3. If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested by the Commissioner to submit a written report on the case, he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof • Indien die huisarts 'n X-straalonderscek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy deur die Kommissaris versoek word om 'n skriftelike verslag oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis.

4. If a general practitioner has to take and read X-ray plates at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service • Indien 'n huisarts self plate moet neem en lees by 'n provinsiale hospitaal waar die dienste van 'n radiografis en 'n spesialis radioloog nie beskikbaar is nie kan hy/sy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis.

M/W 0084 In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with January 1995; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit • In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyne die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met Januarie 1995; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenheid uit filmkoste bestaan.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
19.1	Skeleton • Skelet						
19.1.1	Limbs • Ledemate						
3305	Finger, toe • Vinger, toon	9.50	58.90	6.30	39.06		--
3307	Limb per region e.g. shoulder, elbow, knee, foot, hand, wrist, or ankle (an adjacent part which does not require an additional set of views should not be added e.g. wrist or hand) • Ledemaat per streek, bv skouer, elmboog, knie, voet, hand, pols of enkel ('n aangrensende deel wat nie 'n addisionele stel opnames vereis nie, word nie bygevoeg nie bv die pols by handopnames).	11.60	71.92	7.70	47.74		--
3309	Smith-Petersen or equivalent controle, in theatre • Smith Petersen of ekwivalent kontrole, in teater	58.00	359.60	38.70	239.94		--
3311	Stress studies, e.g. joint • Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig	11.60	71.92	7.70	47.74		--
3313	Length studies per right and left pair of long bones • Lengte-opnames per regter- en linker paar lang bene	11.60	71.92	7.70	47.74		--
3317	Skeletal survey • Skeletopname	42.00	260.40	28.00	173.60		--
3319	Arthrography per joint • Artografie per gewrig	23.10	143.22	15.40	95.48		--
3320	Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	20.70	+128.34	13.80	85.56		--
19.1.2	Spinal column • Werwelkolom						
3321	Per region, cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic • Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal	16.60	102.92	11.00	68.20		--
3323	Lumbar spine and pelvis • Lumbale werwels en bekken	27.50	170.50	18.30	113.46		--
3325	Stress studies • Spanningsopname	16.60	102.92	11.00	68.20		--
3327	Whole spine and pelvis • Hele werwelkolom en pelvis	49.70	308.14	33.10	205.22		--
3331	Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required) • Bekken (ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer 'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word)	16.60	102.92	11.00	68.20		--
	<i>Myelography • Miëlografie</i>						
3333	Lumbar • Lumbaal	43.30	268.46	28.90	179.18	4	112.80+ T
3334	Thoracic • Torakaal	33.30	206.46	22.20	137.64	4	112.80+ T
3335	Servical • Servikaal	53.30	330.46	35.50	220.10	4	112.80+ T

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3336	Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium) • Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Dieselfde gelde as vir eerste segment (geen bykomende insit van kontras-medium)						
3344	Introduction of contrast medium • Insit van kontrasmedium	28.10	+174.22	18.70	115.94	4	112.80+ T
3345	Discography • Diskografie	51.90	321.78	34.60	214.52	4	112.80+ T
3347	Introduction of contrast medium per disc level: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium per diskus vlak: Voeg by	42.30	+262.26	28.20	174.84		--
19.1.3	Skull • Skedel						
3349	Skull studies • Skedelstudies	23.50	145.70	15.70	97.34		--
3351	Paranasal sinuses • Paranasale sinusse	16.50	102.30	11.00	68.20		--
3353	Facial bones and/or orbits • Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes	18.90	117.18	12.60	78.12		--
3355	Mandible • Mandibula	14.10	87.42	9.40	58.28		--
3357	Nasal bone • Nasale been	11.70	72.54	7.80	48.36		--
3359	Mastoid: Bilateral • Mastoïed: Bilateraal	27.00	167.40	18.00	111.60		--
	Teeth • Tande						
3361	One quadrant • Een kwadrant	5.50	34.10	3.70	22.94		--
3363	Two quadrants • Twee kwadrante	9.50	58.90	6.30	39.06		--
3365	Full mouth • Volle mond	16.50	102.30	11.00	68.20		--
3366	Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws • Rotasietomo-grafie van die kaak en tande	20.00	124.00	13.30	82.46		--
3367	Temporo-mandibular joints: Per side • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrigte: Per kant	16.50	102.30	11.00	68.20		--
3369	Tomography: Per side • Tomografie: Per kant	16.50	102.30	11.00	68.20		--
3371	Localisation of foreign body in the eye • Lokaliserings van vreemde voorwerp in die oog	23.50	145.70	15.70	97.34		--
3381	Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	40.90	253.58	27.30	169.26	4	112.80+ T
3385	Post-nasal studies: Lateral neck • Post-nasale studies: Laterale nek	9.50	58.90	6.30	39.06		--
3387	Maxillo-facial cephalometry • Maksillofasiale kefalometrie	13.20	81.84	8.80	54.56		--
3389	Dacrocystography • Dakrosistografie	16.55	102.61	11.00	68.20	4	112.80+ T
3391	For introduction of contrast medium add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by	16.55	+ 102.61	11.00	68.20		--
19.2	Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal						
3393	Bowel washout: Add • Dermspoeling: Voeg by	7.20	+ 44.64	4.80	29.76		--
3395	Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland) • Sialo-grafie (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier)	19.00	117.80	12.70	12.70	4	112.80+ T
3397	Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland—add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by)	16.60	+102.92	11.00	68.20		--
3399	Pharynx and oesophagus • Farinks en esofagus	19.00	117.80	12.70	78.74		--
3403	Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included) and limited follow through • Esofagus, maag en duodenum (Oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit) en beperkte deurvolging	30.00	186.00	20.00	124.00		--
3405	Double contrast: Add • Dubbel kontras: Voeg by	11.00	+68.20	7.30	45.26		--

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3406	Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408) • Dundermaal (Oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408)	30.00	186.00	20.00	124.00		--
3408	Barium meal and dedicated gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon) • Barium maal en toegewyde gastrointestinale kanaal deurvolging (insluitend kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum en kolon)	43.30	268.46	28.90	179.18		--
3409	Barium enema (control film of abdomen included) • Barium klieksma (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit)	27.50	170.50	18.30	113.46		--
3411	Air contrast study (add) • Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by)	29.00	+179.80	19.30	+119.66		--
3416	Pancreas: E R C P hospital equipment: Choledogram and/ or pancreatography screening included • Pankreas: E R C P hospitaal toerusting: Choledogram en/of pancreatografie deurligting ingesluit Note: For items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (See item 1778) Opmerking: Vir items 3415 en 3416: Endoskopie (sien item 1778)	23.30	144.46	15.50	96.10	4	112.80+ T
3417	Gastric/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control • Gastrie-oesofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrole	8.80	54.56	5.90	36.58		--
3419	Gastric/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add) • Gastrie-oesofageale intubasie insit van buis (voeg by)	8.40	+52.08	5.60	34.72		--
3421	Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add) • Duodenale intubasie: Insit van buis (voeg by)	16.50	+102.30	11.00	+68.20		--
3423	Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add) • Hipotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit) (voeg by)	44.00	+272.80	29.30	+181.66		--
19.3	Biliary tract • Galweë <i>Cholangiography • Cholangiografie</i>						
3427	Intravenous • Intraveneus	33.00	204.60	22.00	136.40		--
3431	Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre • Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg item 3607 slegs by as die Radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is	31.60	195.92	21.00	130.20		--
3432	Subsequent series • Daaropvolgende reeks	15.80	97.96	10.50	65.10		--
3433	Post-operative: T-Tube • Post-operatief: T-Buis	25.00	155.00	16.70	103.54		--
3435	Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontras-medium (voeg by)	8.40	+52.08	5.60	+34.72		--
3437	Trans hepatic, percutaneous • Transhepaties, perkutaan	27.50	170.50	18.30	113.46		--
3439	Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontras-medium (voeg by)	49.70	+308.14	33.10	+205.22		--
3441	Tomography of biliary tract (add) • Tomografie van galweë (voeg by)	14.10	+87.42	9.40	+58.28		--
19.4	Chest • Borskas						
3443	Larynx (Tomography included) • Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit)	18.80	116.56	12.50	77.50		--
3445	Chest (item 3601 included) • Borskas (item 3601 ingesluit)	14.10	87.42	9.40	58.28		--
3447	Chest and cardiac studies (item 3601 included) • Borskas en hartstudies (item 3601 ingesluit)	18.90	117.18	12.60	78.12		--
3449	Ribs • Ribbes	18.50	114.70	12.30	76.26		--
3451	Sternum or sternoclavicular joints • Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewigte	18.90	117.18	12.60	78.12		--

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
	<i>Bronchography • Brongografie</i>						
3453	Unilateral • Unilateraal	18.90	117.18	12.60	78.12	8	225.60+ T
3455	Bilateral • Bilateraal	33.10	205.22	22.10	137.02	8	225.60+ T
3457	Introduction of contrast medium included • Insit van kontras medium ingesluit	53.60	332.32	35.70	221.34		--
3461	Pleurography • Pleurografie	18.90	117.18	12.60	78.12		84.60+T
3463	For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	4.20	+26.04	2.80	+17.36		--
3465	Laryngography • Laringografie	16.50	102.30	11.00	68.20		--
3467	For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	15.00	+93.00	10.00	+62.00		--
3468	Thoracic Inlet • Toraksinlaat	9.50	58.90	6.30	39.06		--
19.5	Abdomen • Bulk						
3477	Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecysto-gram, cholangiogram etc.) • Oorsigfoto van die Buik (wat nie deel vorm van bv bariummaal, bariumkliesma, piëlogram, cholesistogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie)	14.10	87.42	9.40	58.28		--
3479	Acute abdomen or equivalent studies • Akute buikstudies of ekwivalente opnames	23.50	145.70	15.70	97.34		--
19.6	Urinary tract • Urinewee						
	EXCRETORY UROGRAM • UITSKEIDINGSUROGRAM:						
3487	Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition (intravenous pyelogram) (item 0206 not applicable) • Oorsigfoto ingesluit, asook blaasopnames voor en na lediging (binnearse piëlogram) (item 0206 nie van toepassing nie)	37.60	233.12	25.10	155.62		--
3491	Intravenous pyelogram time sequence (for hypertension study only) (add) • Intraveneuse piëlogram tydreeks (alleenlik vir hipertensie studies) (voeg by)	10.00	+62.00	6.70	+41.54		--
3493	Waterload test: Add • Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by	18.30	+113.46	12.20	+75.64		--
3497	Cystography only or urethrography only (retro-grade) • Sistografie alleen of uretrografie alleen (retrograad)	29.00	179.80	19.30	119.66		--
	<i>Cysto-urethrography • Sisto-uretrografie</i>						
3499	Retrograde • Retrograad	47.80	296.36	31.90	197.78		--
3503	Introduction of contrast medium: Add • Insit van kontras-medium: Voeg by	5.50	+34.10	3.70	+22.94		--
3505	Retrograde-prograde pyelography • Piëlografie retrograad-prograad	27.50	170.50	18.30	113.46		84.60+T
3511	Aspiration renal cyst • Aspirasie nier sist	27.60	171.12	18.40	114.08		--
3513	Tomography of renal tract: Add • Tomografie van nierweë: Voeg by	14.10	+87.42	9.40	+58.28		--

19.8 VASCULAR STUDIES • VASKULÊRE STUDIES**MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES.
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES**

M/W 0086 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of Modifier 0080 • Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmedium" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepalinge van Wysiger 0080 nie.

19.8.1 Film Series • Filmreeks

MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES".
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

M/W 0087 Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3547: 50% of the fees • Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3547: 50% van die geld

In the case of an aortogram for peripheral vascular disease the lower limbs are not added as well • In die geval van 'n aortogram vir perifere vatsiekte word die onderste ledemate nie apart bygetel nie.

In the case of selective catheterisation of a branch of the aorta, the catheterisation and examination of the aorta are not added • In die geval van selektiewe ondersoek van takke van die aorta word die kateterisasie en ondersoek van die aorta nie bygetel nie.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
	<i>Cerebral angiography • Serebrale angiografie</i>						
3527	First two series • Eerste twee reekse	37.70	233.74	25.10	155.62	4	112.80+ T
3529	Additional series: Each • Verdere reekse: Elk	14.10	87.42	9.40	58.28		--
3531	Peripheral angiography: per limb: First series • Perifere angiografie: per ledemaat: Eerste reeks	58.28	170.50	18.30	113.46	4	112.80+ T
3533	Other arteriography: per field: First series • Ander arterio-grafie: per veld: Eerste reeks	39.30	243.66	26.20	162.44		--
3534	Digital vascular subtraction: Per series for first 6 series • Digitale vaskulêre subtraksie: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse	55.00	341.00	36.70	227.54	4	112.80+ T
FOR USE BY THE PRACTITIONER OWNING THE EQUIPMENT: RADIOLOGIST OR CARDIOLOGIST							
VIR GEBRUIK DEUR DIE PRAKTYSYN IN BESIT VAN DIE TOE-RUSTING: RADIOLOOG OF KARDIOLOOG							
3535	Aortography: First series • Aortografie: Eerste reeks	39.30	243.66	26.20	162.44	4	112.80+ T
3537	Cine cardiac angiography or cardiac digital imaging: Per series for first 6 series • Kine kardiaale angiografie of kardiaale digitale beelding: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse	55.00	341.00	36.70	227.54	9	253.80+ T
3543	Vena cavography: First series • Venakavografie: Eerste reeks	34.60	214.52	23.10	143.22		--
3545	Venography: Per limb: • Venografie: Per ledemaat	27.50	170.50	18.30	113.46		--
3547	Splenoportography • Splenoportografie	39.30	243.66	26.20	162.44	4	112.80+ T
19.8.2							
3553	Femoral artery: Direct injection • Femorale arterie: Direkte inspuiting	22.50	139.50	15.00	93.00		--
3555	Other artery or aorta: Direct injection: • Ander arterie of aorta: Direkte inspuiting	33.20	205.84	22.10	137.02		--
3557	Catheterisation of artery or aorta (including percutaneous catheterisation of the axillary artery: Add • Kateterisasie van arterie of aorta (insluitende perkutane kateterisasie van die aksillêre arterie): Voeg by	49.70	+308.14	33.10	+205.22		--
3559	Selective catheterisation of artery or ascending aorta (manipulation of a catheter from a large vessel, usually the aorta into a smaller branch under fluoroscopy) • Selektiewe kateterisasie van arterie of stygende aorta (manipulasie van 'n kateter vanaf 'n groot bloedvat gewoonlik die aorta, in 'n kleiner vertakking met behulp van fluoroskopie)	66.30	411.06	44.20	274.04	4	112.80+ T

MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY.
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE KINE-ANGIOGRAFIE

M/W 0088 Multiple selective catheterisation: For each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 50% • Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: Vir elke addisionele, selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 50%

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3561	Selective catheterisation of vena-renal and vena-cava for selective catheterisation of a vein • Selektiewe kateterisasie van venarenalis en vena-cava vir selektiewe kateterisasie van 'n aar	66.30	411.06	44.20	274.04	4	112.80+ T
3563	Direct intravenous for limb: Add • Direkte intraveneuse inplasing in ledemaat: Voeg by	11.10	+68.82	7.40	+45.88		--
3571	Splenopography: Direct injection or catheter: Add • Splenopografie: Direkte inspuiting of kateter: Voeg by	31.60	+195.92	21.10	+130.82		--
3573	Splenopography: With pressure studies: Add • Splenopografie: Met drukstudies: Voeg by	16.55	+102.61	11.00	+68.20		--
3575	"Cut-downs" for venography: Add • Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by	16.55	+102.61	11.00	+68.20		--
19.9	Tomography And Cinematography • Tornografie en Kinematografie						
3577	Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100% provided that if it is more than one dimension, fee shall be charged for the additional investigation at 50% of the tariff with a maximum of two additional investigations. • Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100% met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoeke teen 50% van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoeke.						
3579	Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150% • Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150%						
3581	Cinematography: For first series: Add 100% • Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100%						
3583	Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80% of the primary fee • Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80%						

19.9.1 Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF.
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0089 The number of section of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be eight or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations and 16 or more for abdomen examinations: Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50% • Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal agt of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal vir minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3585	Head, single examination, full series • Kop, enkel ondersoek, volle reeks	160.00	944.00			5	141.00+ T
3587	Head, repeat examination at the same visit, after contrast, full series • Kop, herondersoek by dieselfde besoek, na kontras, volle reeks	55.00	324.50			5	141.00+ T
3589	Chest • Borskas	185.00	1,091.50			5	141.00+ T
3591	Abdomen (including base of chest and/or pelvis) • Buik (longbasis en/of bekken ingesluit)	215.00	1,268.50			5	141.00+ T
3593	Multiple examinations: For an additional part the lesser fee shall be reduced to • Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Vir 'n bykomstige liggaamsdeel word die geld vir die kleiner item verminder na	50.00	295.00			5	141.00+ T
3595	Limbs and other limited examinations • Ledemate en ander beperkte ondersoeke	50.00	295.00			5	141.00+ T
3597	Contrast media: General Rule Y applies • Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld :						

19.10 Miscellaneous • Diverse**GENERAL RULES • ALGEMENE REËLS**

Y Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to claim for contrast material used • Tensy waar anders aangedui, mag radioloë eis vir die koste van kontras materiaal.

Z No fee to be subject to more than one reduction • Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3601	Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 include fluoroscopy) • Fluoroskopie: Per halfuur: Voeg by (Items 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in)	11.60	71.92	7.70	47.74		--
3602	Where a C-arm portable X-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: Per half hour: Add • Waar 'n C-arm mobiele röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: Per half-uur: Voeg by	16.00	99.20	10.70	66.34		--
3603	Sinography • Sinografie	27.70	171.74	18.40	114.08		--
3604	Bone densitometry • Beendighedsmeting	100.00	620.00	67.00	415.40		--
3607	Attendance at operation in theatre or a radiological procedure performed by a surgeon or physician in X-ray department except 3309: Per half hour: Plus fee for examination performed • Teenwoordigheid by operasie in teater of by radiologiese prosedure uitgevoer deur 'n chirurg of internis in X-straal-afdeling behalwe 3309: Per halfuur: Plus gelde vir ondersoek gedoen	8.40	52.08	5.60	34.72		--
3609	Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done • Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie indien dit uitgevoer word						--
3611	Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add • Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by	16.50	102.30	11.00	68.20		--
3613	Setting of sterile trays • Stel van steriele blaaië	3.30	20.46	3.30	20.46		--

19.11 Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke**MODIFIER GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE**

M/W 0160 Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Realtime) Fee for part examined plus. • Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankdop (Statiese Reëletyd) Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word plus 30% of the fee • 30% van die gelde

EE (a) In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the employer.

Ingeval van 'n verwysing, moet die verwysende geneesheer 'n skriftelike motivering verskaf aan die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen 'n Kopie van die motivering moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die werkgever gelewer word.

(b) In case of a referral to a radiologist, no motivation should be required from the radiologist. • In geval van 'n verwysing na 'n radioloog, moet geen motivering van die radioloog vereis word nie.

GG Images from all radiological, ultrasound and magnetic-resonance imaging procedures must be captured during every examination and a permanent record generated by means of film, paper, or magnetic media. A report of the examination, including the findings and diagnostic comment, must be written and stored for 5 years. • Beelde van radiologiese, ultraklank-, en magnetiese resonansiebeelding-prosedures moet tydens elke ondersoek vasgelê word en 'n permanente rekord moet deur middel van film, papier, of magnetiese media voortgebring word. 'n Verslag van die ondersoek, insluitende die bevindings en diagnostiese kommentaar, moet opgestel en vir 5 jaar gestoor word.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3621	Cardiac examination (M. Mode) • Eggo kardiografie (M. Mode)	25.00	147.50	17.00	100.30		--
3622	Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional • Eggo kardiografie: 2 Dimensioneel	50.00	295.00	33.00	194.70		--
3623	Cardiac examination + effort: Add • Eggo kardiografie + inspanning: Voeg by	10.00	59.00	6.70	39.53		--
3624	Cardiac examination + contrast: Add • Eggo kardiografie + kontras: Voeg by	10.00	59.00	6.70	39.53		--
3625	Cardiac examinations + doppler: Add • Eggo kardiografie + doppler: Voeg by	50.00	295.00	33.00	194.70		--
3626	Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add • Eggo kardiografie + fonokardiografie: Voeg by	10.00	59.00	6.70	39.53		--
3627	Examination of the whole abdomen (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area), renal tract • Volle abdominale ondersoek (insluitend lewer, galblaas, milt, pankreas, abdominale vaskulêre anatomie, para-aorta area), urienewee	50.00	295.00	33.00	194.70		--
3628	Renal tract • Urienewee	50.00	295.00	33.00	194.70		--
3630	Examination of mass (extra abdominal) • Ondersoek van 'n massa (ekstra-abdominaal)	50.00	295.00	33.00	194.70		--
3631	Ophthalmic examination • Oogondersoek	50.00	295.00	33.00	194.70		--
3632	Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power • Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van sterkte van 'n intraokulêre lens	50.00	295.00	33.00	194.70		--

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3634	Peripheral vascular scan • Perifere vaskulêre ondersoek	39.00	230.10	26.00	153.40		--
3635	+ Doppler	39.00	230.10	26.00	153.40		--
3637	Duplex scan • Dupleks ondersoek	78.00	421.20	52.00	306.80		--
19.12	Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid						
3638	Where X-ray unit has to be transported: Add • Waar Röntgen-eenheid vervoer moet word: Voeg by	26.00	161.20	17.30	107.26		--
3639	Where X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add • Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by	10.00	62.00	7.00	43.40		--
3640	Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation) • Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installasie)	4.50	27.90	3.00	18.60		--

Note: In regard to multiple examinations see modifier 0080 • **Opmerking:** In verband met veelvuldige ondersoeke sien wysiger 0080.

19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes • Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis

**RULE GOVERNING THIS SUB-SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

AA Procedures to exclude cost of Isotope • Prosedure sluit nie die koste van die Isotoop in nie.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3641	Tracer test • Speurtoets	33.20	205.84	22.10	137.02		--
3642	Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation • Herhaling van verdere speurtoetse vir dieselfde ondersoek	16.60	102.92	11.10	68.82		--
3643	If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee • Indien beide speurtoetse en terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word						
3645	Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes • Ander orgaanafstasting met radio-isotope	82.20	509.64	54.80	339.76		--

19.14 Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures

**MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES
WYSIGING VAN TOEPASSING OP INTERVENSIENELE RADIOLOGIESE PROSEDURES**

M/W 0090 Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: 25,00 radiological units (R155,00) per half hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasoundscanning or X-ray procedures • Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: 25,00 radiologiese eenhede (R155,00) per half uur of gedeelte van alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of X-straal-ondersoek is uitgesluit.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
5022	Embolisation of extracranial arteries for bleeding • Embolisasie van ekstrakraniale arteries vir bloeding	75.00	465.00		--	9	253.80+ T
5028	Antegrade pyelography with insertion of the drainage catheter into the renal pelvis or ureter • Antegrade piëlografie met inplasing van dreineringskateter in die nierbekken of ureter.	50.00	310.00		--	6	169.20+ T
5034	Fine needle aspiration or biopsy • Aspirasie of biopsie deur middel van 'n fyn naald	25.00	155.00		--	6	169.20+ T
5036	Insertion of drainage catheter into abdominal abscess under ultrasound or CT control • Inplaas van dreineringskateter in abdominale abses met ultraklank of rekenaartomografiese kontrole	25.00	155.00		--	6	169.20+ T

19.15 Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:

Note: In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Opmerking: Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 6100** In order to charge the full fee 500,00 radiological units (R3 100,00) for an examination of a specific single anatomical region, it should be performed with the applicable radio frequency coil including T1 and T2 weighted images on at least two planes • Om die volle gelde, 500,00 radiologiese eenhede (R3 100,00) vir 'n ondersoek van 'n bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel te hef, moet dit uitgevoer word met die toepaslike radiofrekwensielus wat T1 en T2 opnames insluit en op ten minste twee vlakke.
- 6101** Where a limited series of a specific single anatomical region is performed (except bone tumour), e.g. a T2 weighted image of a bone for an occult stress fracture, not more than two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee may be charged • Waar 'n beperkte reeks van 'n spesifieke anatomiese liggaamsdeel uitgevoer word (been tumor uitgesluit) bv. vir 'n okkulte stres fraktuur, mag nie meer as twee-derdes ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde gehef word nie.
- 6102** All post-contrast studies (except bone tumour) to be charged at 50% of the fee • Alle na-kontras studies (behalwe been tumor) moet teen 50% van die gelde gehef word.

		Specialist Radio-logist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
	Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Per anatomical Region • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding: Per anatomiese Liggaamsdeel						
	Note: See modifier 6101 for limited examinations Opmerking: Sien wysiger 6101 vir beperkte ondersoeke						
6210	Cervical vertebrae • Nekwerwels	500.00	3,100.00	333.00	2,064.60	5	141.00+T
6211	Thoracic vertebrae • Torakale werwels	500.00	3,100.00	333.00	2,064.60	5	141.00+T
6212	Lumbar vertebrae • Lumbale werwels	500.00	3,100.00	333.00	2,064.60	5	141.00+T
6213	Sacrum • Sakrum	500.00	3,100.00	333.00	2,064.60	5	141.00+T

		Specialist Radio-logist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
6260	CONTRAST MEDIUM • KONTRASMEDIUM Current price according to the regular price list published by the Radiological Society of SA • Huidige prys volgens die gereelde pryslys wat deur die Radiologiese Vereniging van SA gepubliseer word.					U/E	R
6270	LOW FIELD STRENGTH PERIPHERAL JOINT MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING • LAE VELD STERKTE PERIFERE GEWRIGSMAGNETIESE RESONANSIE-BEELDING Low field strength peripheral joint examination (feet, knees, hands, and elbows), in dedicated limb units not able to perform body, spine or head examinations • Lae veld sterkte perifere gewrigsondersoeke (voete, knieë, hande, en elmboë, in toegewese ledemaateenhede wat nie in staat is om liggaam-, werwelkolom-, of kopondersoeke uit te voer nie	105.00	651.00	70.00	434.00		--

20. RADIOTHERAPY • RADIOTERAPIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0093 The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus • Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.

0094 Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses equipment which is not his own, only 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee for the procedure is chargeable. The other 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) is chargeable by the owner of the equipment • Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie gebruik maak van apparaat wat nie aan hom behoort nie, is hy slegs geregtig om 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die gelde vir die prosedure te hef. Die ander 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) word deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef.

20.1 Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie

RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

BB The fees in this section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes • Die gelde in hierdie afdeling sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE.

		Specialist Radio-logist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse		Anaesthetic Narkose	
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R
3657	Lesions per treatment • Letsels per behandeling: First field • Eerste veld	21.00	136.50		--	--	
3659	Additional fields • Addisionele velde	7.00	45.50		--	--	

21. PATHOLOGY • PATOLOGIE

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0097 Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other Specialists or General Practitioners, then the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee • Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander Spesialiste of Huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.

M/W 0099 For tests performed on a stat basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos:

- Stat test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist.
- Specimens must be collected on a stat basis where applicable.
- Test must be performed on a stat basis.

Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained. This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547

Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n stat basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrokke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- Versoeke vir toetse op 'n stat basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n stat basis bekom word • Toetse moet op 'n stat basis uitgevoer word
- Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word
- Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547 gebruik word nie.

* **Notes:** For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 --4593 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology
Opmerkings: Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561 --4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
21.1	Haematology • Hematologie				
3701	ACTH adrenalin-eosinophil response • AKTH of adrenalien-eosinofie respons	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3703	Autohaemolysis: Quantitive • Autohemolise: Kwantitatief	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3704	Antithrombin III • Antitrombein III	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3705	Alkali resistant haemoglobin • Alkaliebestande hemoglobien	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
3706	Coombs' consumption • Coombs-verbruik	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3708	Drug induced Coombs' test • Coombs-toets aangebring deur geneesmiddel	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3709	Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells) • Antiglobulintoets (Coombsmetode of getripsineerde rooiselle)	3.65	21.54	2.45	14.46
3710	Antibody titration • Antiliggam-titrasie	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3711	Arneth count • Arneth-telling	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
					33.34
3712	Antibody identification • Antiliggam identifikasie	8.45	49.86	5.65	
3713	Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device) • Bloeytyd (sluit nie die koste van simplateapparaat in nie)	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3715	Buffy Layer examination • "Buffy" laag ondersoek	19.90	117.41	13.27	78.29
3717	Bone marrow cytological examination only • Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek alleen	19.90	117.41	13.27	78.29
3719	Bone marrow: Aspiration • Beenmurg: Aspirasie	8.40	49.56	5.60	33.04
3720	Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examination) • Beenmurg trefien biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie)	32.60	192.34	21.70	128.03
3721	Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examination) • Beenmurg aspirasie en trefien biopsie (sluit nie histologiese ondersoek in nie)	36.80	217.12	24.50	144.55
3722	Capillary fragility: Hess • Kapillêre breekbaarheid: Hess	1.35	7.97	0.90	5.31
3723	Circulating anticoagulants • Sirkulerende antistolmiddel	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3724	Coagulation factor inhibitor assay • Koagulasiefaktor-inhibeerdersaai	9.45	55.76	6.30	37.17
3725	Clot retraction • Stolselretraksie	1.80	10.62	1.20	7.08
3726	Activated protein C resistance • Geaktiveerde proteïen C-weerstandigheid	26.00	153.40	17.30	102.07
3727	Coagulation time • Stollingstyd	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3729	Cold agglutinins • Koue agglutiniene	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3730	Protein S: Functional • Proteïen S: Funksioneel	37.50	221.25	25.00	147.50
3731	Compatibility for blood transfusion • Verenigbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3733	Donath-Landsteiner (qualitative) • Donath-Landsteiner (kwalitatief)	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3734	Protein C (chromogenic) • Proteïen C (chromogenies)	26.00	153.40	17.30	102.07
3739	Erythrocyte count • Eritrosietelling	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3740	Factors V and VII: Qualitative • Faktore V en VII: Kwalitatief	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3741	Coagulation factor assay: functional • Stollingsfaktor-essai: funksioneel	9.45	55.76	6.30	37.17
3742	Coagulation factor assay: Immunological • Stollings faktor-essais: Immunologies	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3743	Erythrocyte sedimentation rate • Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid	2.50	14.75	1.67	9.85
3744	Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test) • Fibrin-Stabiliserende faktor (ureum oplosbaarheidstoets)	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3745	Fibrinolysin • Fibrinolisien	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
3746	Fibrin monomers • Bibrien monomere	2.70	15.93	1.80	10.62
3747	Folic acid clearance test • Foliensuur-uitsuiweringsstoets	16.20	95.58	10.80	63.72
3749	Folic acid absorption test • Foliensuur-absorpsietoet	16.20	95.58	10.80	63.72
3751	Osmotic fragility (screen) • Osmotiese breekbaarheid (sifting)	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3753	Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation) • Osmotiese breekbaarheidstoets (voor en na inkubasie)	18.00	106.20	12.00	70.80
3755	Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791) • Volle bloedtellings (insluitende items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	10.50	61.95	7.00	41.30
3756	Full cross match • Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3757	Coagulation factors (quantitative) • Stollingsfaktore (kwantitatief)	20.25	109.40	13.50	79.65
3758	Factor VIII related antigen • Faktor VIII verwante antigeen	10.80	63.72	7.20	42.48
3759	Coagulation factor correction study • Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies	9.45	55.76	6.30	37.17
3760	Coagulation studies, maximum • Stollingsondersoeke, maksimum	108.70	641.33	72.50	427.75
3762	Haemoglobin estimation • Hemoglobienbepaling	1.80	10.62	1.20	7.08
3763	Contact activated product essay • Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essai	16.20	95.58	10.80	63.72
3764	Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens • Groepering: A-, B- en O-antigene	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3765	Grouping: Rh antigens • Groepering: Rh antigene	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3767	Euglobulin lysis time • Euglobienlissetyd				
3768	Haemoglobin A (column chromatography) • Hemoglobien A (kolom chromatografie)	15.00	88.50	10.00	59.00
3769	Haemoglobin electrophoresis • Hemoglobien-elektroferese	9.45	55.76	6.30	37.17
3770	Haemoglobin-S (solubility test) • Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidstoets)	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3773	Ham's acidified serum test • Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets	8.00	47.20	5.30	31.27
3775	Heinz bodies • Heinz-liggaampies	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3776	Haemosiderin in urinary sediment • Haemosiderien in urinsediment	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3777	Heparin estimation • Heparienbepaling	9.45	55.76	6.30	37.17
3779	Heparin-protamine titration • Heparien-protamientitrasie	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3781	Heparin tolerance • Heparien toleransie	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3783	Leucocyte differential count • Leukosiet differensiële telling	6.20	36.58	4.15	24.49
3785	Leucocytes: total count • Leukosiet: totale telling	1.80	10.62	1.20	7.08
3786	QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining • QBC malaria konsentraat en fluoressensie kleuring	25.00	147.50	16.66	98.29
3787	LE-cells • LE-selle	8.30	48.97	5.55	32.75
3788	Nitro blue tetrazolium leucocyte function • Nitro-blou tetrazolium-leukosielfunksiële funksie	12.60	74.34	8.40	49.56
3789	Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase • Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatas	28.00	165.20	18.70	110.33
3791	Packed cell volume: Haematocrit • Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit	1.80	10.62	1.20	7.08
3792	Plasmodium falciparum: Monoclonal immunological identification • Plasmodium falciparum: Monokonaal immunologiese identifikasie	9.00	53.10	6.00	35.40

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
3793	Plasma haemoglobin • Plasma-hemoglobien	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
3795	Platelet aggregation per aggregant • Plaatjieklomping per klomp	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3796	Platelet antibodies: agglutination • Plaatjie-antiliggame: agglutinasie	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
3797	Platelet count • Plaatjietelling	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3798	Platelet antibodies: Coombs' consumption • Plaatjie-antiliggame: Coombsverbruiktoets	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
3799	Platelet adhesiveness • Plaatjieklewerigheid				
3801	Prothrombin consumption • Protrombienverbruik	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3803	Prothrombin determination (two stages) • Protrombienbepaling (twee stadia)	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3805	Prothrombin index • Protrombienindeks	5.20	30.68	3.47	20.47
3806	Therapeutic drug level: Dosage • Geneesmiddelvlak: Dosering	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3807	Reclassification time • Herklassifiseringstyd	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3809	Reticulocyte count • Retikulosietelling	3.00	17.70	2.00	11.80
3811	Sickling test • Sekelseltoets	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3814	Sucrose lysis test for PNH • Sukrose-lisetoets vir PNH	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3815	Strypven or reptilase time: each • Strypven- of reptilase-tyd: elk	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3816	T and B-cells EAC markers (per marker) T en B-selle EAC-merkers (per merker)	20.25	119.48	13.50	79.65
3817	Thromboplastin generation • Tromboplastien-generasie	13.05	77.00	9.00	53.10
3819	Thromboplastin Inhibition • Tromboplastien-inhibisie	16.20	95.58	10.80	63.72
3820	Thrombo-Elastogram • Trombo-Elastogram	26.00	153.40	17.33	102.25
3821	Viscosity: whole blood or plasma • Viskositeit: heel bloed of plasma	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3825	Fibrinogen titre • Fibrinogeen-liter	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3827	Fibrindex test • Fibrindex toets	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3829	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Qualitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: Kwalitatief	8.00	47.20	5.35	31.57
3830	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: kwantitatief	16.00	94.40	10.70	63.13
3831	Red cell pyruvate kinase: qualitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwalitatief	8.00	47.20	5.35	31.57
3832	Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwantitatief	16.00	94.40	10.70	63.13
3833	Glutathione: red cells • Glutatioon: rooiselle	8.10	47.79	5.40	31.86
3834	Red cell Rhesus phenotype • Rooisel Rhesus fenotiepe	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3835	Haemoglobin F in blood smear • Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3837	Partial thromboplastin time • Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3839	Plasminogen assay • Plasminogeen-essai	12.60	74.34	8.40	49.56
3841	Thrombin time (screen) • Trombientyd (sifting)	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3843	Thrombin time (serial) • Trombientyd (reeks)	7.65	45.14	5.10	30.09
3845	Thromboplastin generation (screen) • Tromboplastiengenerasie (sifting)	8.10	47.79	5.40	31.86

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
3847	Haemoglobin H • Hemoglobien H	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3849	Fibrinolysin: diffusion plate • Fibrinolisien: diffusieplaat	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3851	Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate) • Fibrin degenerasieprodukte (diffusieplaat)	10.35	61.07	6.90	40.71
3853	Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide) • Fibrin degenerasie produkte (latex plaatjie)	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3854	XDP (Dimer test or equivalent latex slide test) • XDP (Dimer-toets of ekwivalente latex-plaatjetoets)	8.50	50.15	5.67	33.45
3855	Hemagglutination inhibition • Hemagglutinasie inhibisie	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3863	Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	12.60	74.34	8.40	49.56
3864	Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoek	20.70	122.13	13.80	81.42
3870	Rectal biopsy • Rektale biopsie	3.50	20.65	2.35	13.87
3879	Compylobacter in stool: fastidious culture • Campylo bacter in feces: puntenerige kweking	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
21.2	Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke				
3865	Parasites in blood smear • Parasiete in bloedsmeer	5.60	33.04	3.73	22.01
3866	Bilharzia: hatch test • Bilharzia: hatch toets	3.00	17.70	2.00	11.80
3867	Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc.) • Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrappings, sputum, wonde, ens.)	4.20	24.78	2.80	16.52
3868	Fungus identification • Fungus identifikasie	8.30	48.97	5.50	32.45
3869	Faeces (including parasites) • Fekalies (parasiete ingesluit)	4.90	28.91	3.27	19.29
3871	Addis count • Addis-telling	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3873	Transmission electron microscopy • Transmissie elektronmikroskopie	85.00	501.50	57.00	336.30
3874	Scanning electron microscopy • Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie	100.00	590.00	67.00	395.30
3875	Inclusion bodies • Insluitingsliggaampie	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3878	Crystal identification polarised light microscopy • Kristal identifikasie gepolariseerde ligmikroskopie	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3880	Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies • Antigene bespeuring met poliklonale antiliggame	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3881	Mycobacteria • Mikobakterie	3.00	17.70	2.00	11.80
3882	Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies • Antigenebespeuring met monoklonale antiliggame	10.80	63.72	7.20	42.48
3883	Concentration techniques for parasites • Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete	3.00	17.70	2.00	11.80
3884	Dark field, phase- or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana • Donkerveld, fase- of interferensie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fontana	6.30	37.17	4.20	24.78
3885	Cytochemical stain • Sitochemiese kleuring	5.45	32.16	3.65	21.54

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination • Bakterio-logie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek)				
3886	Antibiotic MIC per organism per antibiotic • Antibiotikum MIK per organisme per antibiotikum	43.20	254.88	28.60	158.74
3887	Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism • Antibiotikum gevoeligheidstoets per organisme	8.00	47.20	5.30	31.27
3889	Clostridium difficile toxin: Monoclonal immunological • Clostridium difficile toksien: Monoklonaal immunologies.	12.40	73.16	8.26	48.73
3890	Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids • Antibiotikum-essai vir weefsels en vloeistof	13.90	82.01	9.25	54.58
3891	Blood culture: aerobic • Bloedkweking: aerobies	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3892	Blood culture: anaerobic • Bloedkweking: anaerobies	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3893	Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous • Bakteriologiese kweking: diverse	6.30	37.17	4.20	24.78
3894	Radiometric blood culture • Radiometriese bloedkweking	10.80	63.72	7.20	42.48
3895	Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms • Bakteriologiese kweking: puntenerige organisme	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3896	In vivo culture: bacteria • In vivo kweking: bakterie	16.00	94.40	10.65	62.84
3897	In vivo culture: virus • In vivo kweking: virus	16.00	94.40	10.65	62.84
3898	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vitro essay)	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3899	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vivo essay)	20.70	122.13	13.80	81.42
3901	Fungal culture • Fungus-kweking	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3903	Antibiotic level: biological fluids • Antibiotikum vlak: biologiese vog	11.70	69.03	7.80	46.02
3905	Identification of virus rickettsia • Identifikasie van virus rickettsia	20.70	122.13	13.80	81.42
3906	Identification: chlamydia • Identifikasie: chlamidia	16.00	94.40	10.65	62.84
3907	Culture for staphylococcus aureus • Kweking vir stafilokokkus aureus	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3908	Anaerobic culture: comprehensive • Anaerobiese kweking: omvattend	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3909	Anaerobic culture: limited procedure • Anaerobiese kweking: beperkte prosedure	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3910	Biological fluid assay: Bact Stat + % kill • Biologiese vog essay: Bact Stat + % gedood	11.25	66.38	7.50	44.25
3912	Bacteriophage typing • Bakteriofaag-tipering	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3915	Mycobacterium culture • Mikobakterie kweking	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3917	Mycoplasma culture: limited • Mikoplasma kweking beperk	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3918	Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive • Mikoplasma kweking: omvattend	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3919	Identification of mycobacterium • Identifikasie van mikobakterie	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3920	Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity • Mikobakterie: antibiotikumsensitiwiteit	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3921	Antibiotic synergistic study • Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels	20.70	122.13	13.80	81.42

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
3922	Viable cell count • Lewendeseltelling	1.35	7.97	0.90	5.31
3923	Biochemical ident of bacterium: abridged • Biochemiese ident van bakterie	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
3924	Biochemical ident of bacterium: extended • Biologiese ident van bakterie: omvattend	12.50	73.75	8.33	49.15
3925	Serological ident of bacterium: abridged • Serologiese ident van bakterie: verkort	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
3926	Serological ident of bacterium: extended • Serologiese ident van bakterie: omvattend	10.20	60.18	6.80	40.12
3927	Grouping of streptococci • Streptokokkus groepering	7.30	43.07	4.85	28.62
3928	Antimicrobial substances • Antimikrobiese substansies	3.80	22.42	2.50	14.75
3929	Radiometric mycobacterium identification • Radiometriese mikobakterie identifikasie	14.00	82.60	9.30	54.87
3930	Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity • Radiometriese mikobakterie antibiotiese sensitiwiteit	25.00	147.50	16.70	98.53
21.4	Serology • Serologie				
3933	IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA • IgE: Totaal; EMIT of ELISA	11.70	69.03	7.80	46.02
3934	Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies • Auto-antiligggame deur gemerkte antiligggame	16.00	94.40	10.65	62.84
3938	Precipitin test per antigen • Presipitasie toets per antigeen	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3939	Agglutination test per antigen • Agglutinasietoets per antigeen	5.50	32.45	3.67	21.65
3940	Haemagglutination test: per antigen • Haemagglutinasietoets: per antigeen	9.90	58.41	6.60	38.94
3941	Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis • Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3943	Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin • Antiliggaam titer teen bakteriese eksotoksien	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3944	IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgE: spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.40	73.16	8.27	48.79
3945	Complement fixation test • Komplementbindingstoets	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3946	IgM: Specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag • IgM: Spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	14.05	82.90	9.37	55.28
3947	C-reactive protein • C-reaktiewe proteïen	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3948	IgG: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgG: Spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.95	76.41	8.63	50.92
3949	Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation • Kwalitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3950	Neutrophil phagocytosis • Neutrofiel-fagositose	25.20	148.68	16.80	99.12
3951	Quantitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation • Kwantitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
3952	Neutrophil chemotaxis • Neutrofiel-chemotakse	67.95	400.91	45.30	267.27
3953	Tube agglutination test • Buise agglutinasietoets	4.15	24.49	2.76	16.28
3954	Neutrophil killing ability • Neutrofielododingsvermoë	36.00	212.40	24.00	129.60
3955	Paul Bunnell: presumptive • Paul Bunnell: vermoedelik	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
3956	Infectious Mononucleous latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent) • Infektiewe Mononukleuse latex-plaatjetoets (Monospot of ekwivalent)	8.50	50.15	5.67	33.45
3957	Paul Bunnell: Absorption • Paul Bunnell: Absorpsie	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4063	Fructosamine • Fruktosamine	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
4138	CK-MB: immunoinhibition/precipitation • CK-MB: immunoinhibisie / presipetasie	10.80	63.72	7.20	42.48
4154	Myoglobin quantitative: monodonal immunological • Mioglobien kwantitatief: monoklonaal immunologies	12.40	73.16	8.27	48.79
4272	Porphobilinagen qualitative screen: urine • Porfobilinogeen kwalitatiewe sifting: urien	5.00	29.50	3.33	19.65
4273	Porphobilinogen/ALA: quantitative each • Porfobilinogeen/ALS kwantitatief elk	15.00	88.50	10.00	59.00
4458	Micro-albuminuria: radio-isotope method • Mikro-albuminurie: radio-isotoop metode	12.42	73.28	8.30	48.97
4459	Acetyl choline receptor antibody • Asetielcholien reseptor antiliggaam	158.12	932.91	105.41	621.92
4463	C6 complement functional essay • C6 komplement funksionele bepaling	45.00	265.50	30.00	177.00
4466	Beta-2-microglobulin • Beta-2-mikroglobulien	12.42	73.28	8.30	48.97
4479	Vitamin B12-absorption: Shilling test • Vitamien B12-absorpsie: Shillingtoets	11.70	69.03	7.80	46.02
4480	Serotonin • Serotonien	18.75	110.63	12.50	73.75
4481	Thyroxine (T4) • Tiroksien (T4)	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4482	Free thyroxine (FT4) • Vry tiroksien (FT4)	17.48	103.13	11.65	68.74
4483	T3-resin uptake • T3-hars opname	8.10	47.79	5.40	31.86
4485	Insulin • Insulien	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4489	Unsaturated vitamin B12 binding capacity • Onversadigde vitamien B12 bindingskapasiteit	12.60	74.34	8.40	49.56
4491	Vitamin B12 • Vitamien B12	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4493	Drug concentration: quantitative • Middelkonsentrasie: kwantitatief	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4497	Carbohydrate deficient transferrin • Koolwaterstof-gebrekkige transferrien	29.06	171.45	19.37	114.28
4499	Cortisol • Kortisol	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4500	DHEA sulphate • DHEA-sulfaat	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4507	Thyrotropin (TSH) • Tirotropien (TSH)	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4509	Free tri-iodothyronine (FT3) • Vry trijodotironien (FT3)	17.48	103.13	11.65	68.74
4510	Total tri-iodothyronine (T3) • Totale trijodotironien (T3)	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4511	Renin activity • Renien aktiwiteit	18.90	111.51	12.60	74.34
4516	Follitropin (FSH) • Folliotropien (FSH)	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4517	Lutropin (LH) • Lutropien (LH)	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4522	Alpha-Feto protein • Alfa-fetoproteien	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4523	ACTH • AKTH				
4527	Gastrin • Gastrien	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4528	Ferritin • Ferritien	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4530	Antiplatelet antibodies • Antiplatelet antiliggam	15.30	90.27	10.20	60.18
4531	Hepatitis: per antigen or antibody • Hepatitis: per antigeen of antiliggam	14.49	85.49	9.66	56.99
4532	Transcobalamine • Transkobalamien	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4533	Folic acid • Foliensuur	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4535	Unsaturated iron binding capacity • Onversadigde ysterverbindingsvermoë	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4536	Erythrocyte folate • Rooisel folaat	17.48	103.13	11.65	68.74
4537	Prolactin • Prolaktien	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4564	Performance of fine-needle aspiration for cytology • Uitvoer van fynnaald aspirasie vir sitologie	15.00	93.00		—
4601	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class I • Paneeltipering: Antiliggam opsporing: Klas I	36.00	212.40	24.00	141.60
4602	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II • Paneeltipering: Antiliggam opsporing: Klas II	44.00	259.60	29.30	172.87
4603	HLA test for specific locus/antigen • HLA toets vir spesifieke locus/antigeen	27.00	159.30	18.00	106.20
4604	HLA typing: Class I • HLA tipering: Klas I	52.00	306.80	34.70	204.73
4605	HLA typing: Class II • HLA tipedng: Klas II	52.00	306.80	34.70	204.73
4606	HLA typing: Class I & II • HLA tipenng: Klas I & II	90.00	531.00	60.00	354.00
4607	Crossmatching T-cells (per tray) • Kruispassing T-selle (per blad)	18.00	106.20	12.00	70.80
4608	Crossmatching B-cells • Kruispassing B-selle	38.00	224.20	25.30	149.27
4609	Crossmatching T- & B-cells • Kruispassing T- & B-selle	48.00	283.20	32.00	188.80
3959	Rose Waaler Agglutination test • Rose Waaler agglutinasietoet.	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3961	Slide agglutination test • Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets	2.63	15.52	1.75	10.33
3962	Rebuck skin window • Rebuck-huidvenster	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
3963	Serum complement level: each component • Serum komplement vlak: per komponent	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
3964	Stimulated NBT test • Gestimuleerde NBT toets	6.30	37.17	4.20	24.78
3967	Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes • Outo-antiliggam: Gesensitiseerde rooiselle	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3969	Western blot technique • Western klad tegniek	74.00	436.60	49.00	289.10
3970	Epstein-Barr virus antibody titer • Epstein-Barr virus antiliggam titer	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
3971	Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen • Immuno-diffusie toets: per antigeen	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
3973	Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum • Immuno-elektroforese: per immuunserum	9.45	55.76	6.30	37.17
3975	Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic) • Indirekte immuno fluoressensietoets (Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr)	5.85	34.52	3.90	23.01
3976	LIF or MIF production: per stimulant • LIF of MIF-produksie: per stimulant				
3977	Counter immuno-electrophoresis • Kontra immuno-elektroferese	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
3978	Lymphocyte transformation • Limfosien-transformasie	51.70	305.03	34.50	203.55
21.5	Skin test • Huidtoetse:				
3979	Miscellaneous antigens each • Diverse antigene: elk	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
3981	Bacteria • Bakteriee	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3983	Bee venom • Byegif	2.70	15.93	1.80	10.62
3985	Foods: 15antigens • Voedsel: 15 antigene	9.45	55.76	6.30	37.17
3987	Inhalants: 10 antigens • Inasemstowwe: 10 antigene	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
3989	Additional antigens: each • Bykomstige antigene: elk	0.60	3.54	0.40	2.36
21.6	Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed				
3990	Tests for cell mediated immunity: each • Toetse vir selbemiddelde immunitet: elk	2.70	15.93	1.80	10.62
3991	Abnormal pigments: qualitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwalitatief	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
3993	Abnormal pigments: quantitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwantitatief	9.00	53.10	6.00	35.40
3995	Acid phosphatase • Suurfosfatase	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
3997	Acid phosphatase fractionation • Suurfosfatase fraksionasie	1.80	10.62	1.20	7.08
3998	Amino acids: Quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: Kwantitatief (Post derivatisering HDVC)	78.12	460.91	52.08	307.27
3999	Albumin • Albumien	3.11	18.35	2.07	12.21
4000	Alcohol • Alkohol	12.40	73.16	8.27	48.79
4001	Alkaline phosphatase • Alkaliese fosfatase	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4002	Alkaline Phosphatase-iso-enzymes • Alkaliese fosfatase-iso- ensieme	11.70	69.03	7.80	46.02
4003	Ammonia: enzymatic • Ammoniak: ensiematies	7.71	45.49	5.14	30.33
4004	Ammonia: monitor • Ammoniak: monitor	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4005	Alpha-antitrypsin • Alfa-antitripsien	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
4006	Amylase • Amilase	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4007	Arsenic in blood, hair or nails • Arseen in bloed, hare of naels	36.25	213.88	24.17	142.60
4009	Bilirubin: total • Bilirubien: totaal	4.77	28.14	3.18	18.76
4010	Bilirubin: conjugated • Bilirubien: gekonjugeerd	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4014	Cadmium: atomic absorp • Kadmium: atoomabsorpsies	18.12	106.91	12.08	71.27
4016	Calcium: Ionized / Kalsium: Geïoniseerd	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4017	Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium spektrofotometrie	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4018	Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	42.78	4.83	28.50
4019	Carotene • Karoteen	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4023	Chloride • Chloried	2.59	15.28	1.73	1.73
4025	Cholesterol: total, free and esters • Cholesterol: totaal, vry en esters	9.45	55.76	6.30	37.17
4027	Cholesterol total • Cholesterol totaal	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4028	HDL cholesterol • HDL cholesterol	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4029	Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each • Cholinesterase: serum of rooisel: elk	7.48	44.13	4.99	29.44

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4030	Cholinesterase phenotype (Dibucaine or fluoride each) • Cholinesterase fenotipe (Dibucaine of fluoried elk)	9.00	53.10	6.00	35.40
4031	Total CO ₂ • Totale CO ₂	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4032	Creatinine • Kreatinien	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4040	Homocysteine (random) • Homosistein (lukraak)	15.30	90.27	10.20	60.18
4041	Homocysteine (after Methionine load) • Homosistein (na Metionien-lading)	18.10	106.79	12.06	71.15
4042	D-Xylose absorption test: two hours • D-Xylose absorpsietoets twee uur	13.15	77.59	8.75	51.63
4045	Fibrinogen: quantitative • Fibrinogeen: kwantitatief	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
4047	Hollander test • Hollander se toets	24.75	146.03	16.50	97.35
4049	Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (2 monsters)	8.97	52.92	5.98	35.28
4050	Glucose strip-test with photometric reading • Glukose strokietoets met fotometriese lesing	1.80	10.62	1.20	7.08
4051	Galactose • Galaktose	11.25	66.38	7.50	44.25
4052	Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (3 monsters)	13.17	77.70	8.78	51.80
4053	Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (4 monsters)	17.37	102.48	11.58	68.32
4057	Glucose Quantitative • Glukose Kwantitatief	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4061	Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (5 monsters)	21.56	127.20	14.37	84.78
4064	Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography • Geglikosileerde hemoglobien: chromatografie	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
4067	Lithium: flame ionisation • Litium: vlam ionisasie	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4068	Lithium: atomic absorption • Litium: atoomabsorpsie	7.48	44.13	4.99	29.44
4071	Iron • Yster	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4073	Iron-binding capacity • Ysterbindingsvermoë	7.65	45.14	5.10	30.09
4077	Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand; bicarb + base excess • Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bikarbonaat en basisoormaat	13.50	79.65	9.00	53.10
4078	Oximetry analysis: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR= HbSulfHb • Oksimetriese analise: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR=HbSulfHb	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4079	Ketones in plasma: qualitative • Ketone in plasma: kwalitatief	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4081	Drug level-biological fluid: Quantitative • Middel vlak-biologiese vog: kwantitatief	10.80	63.72	7.20	42.48
4085	Lipase • Lipase	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4091	Lipoprotein electrophoresis • Lipoproteïen-elektroferese	9.00	53.10	6.00	35.40
4093	Osmolality: serum or urine • Osmolaliteit: serum of urien	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4094	Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4095	Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	42.78	4.83	28.50
4096	Mercury: atom absorption • Kwik: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	106.91	12.08	71.27

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4097	Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4098	Copper: atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	106.91	12.08	71.27
4105	Protein electrophoresis • Proteïen-elektroferese	9.00	53.10	6.00	35.40
4106	IgG sub-class 1,2, 3 or 4: Per sub-class • IgG subklas 1,2, 3 of 4: Per subklas	20.00	118.00	13.20	77.88
4109	Phosphate • Fosfaat	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4111	Phospholipids • Fosfolipiede	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
4113	Potassium • Kalium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4114	Sodium • Natrium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4117	Protein: total • Proteïen: totaal	3.11	18.35	2.07	12.21
4121	pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each • pH, pCO ₂ of pO ₂ : elk	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4123	Pyruvic acid • Pirodruiwesuur	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4125	Salicylates • Salisilate	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4126	Secretin-pancreozymin responds • Sekretien-pankreasimien-respons	26.10	153.99	17.40	102.66
4127	Caeruloplasmin • Seruloplasmin	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4128	Phenylalanine: Quantitative Fenielalanien: kwantitatief	11.25	66.38	7.50	44.25
4129	Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) • Glutamaat dehidrogenase (GDH)	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4130	Aspartate amino transferase (AST) • Aspartaat amino transferase (AST)	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4131	Alanine amino transferase (ALT) • Alanien amino transferase (ALT)	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4132	Cretine kinase (CK) • Kreatien kinase (CK)	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4133	Lactate dehydrogenase (LD) • Laktaat dehidrogenase (LD)	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4134	Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT) • Gamma glutamiel transferase (GGT)	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4135	Aldolase • Aldolase	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4136	Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) • Angiotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE)	9.00	53.10	6.00	35.40
4137	Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme • Laktaat dehidrogenase isoensiem	10.80	63.72	7.20	42.48
4139	Adenosine deaminase • Adenosien deaminase	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4142	Red cell enzymes: each • Rooiselsensieme: elk	7.80	46.02	5.20	30.68
4143	Serum/plasma enzymes: each • Serum/plasma ensieme: elk	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4144	Transferrin • Transferrien	11.70	69.03	7.80	46.02
4145	Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4146	Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoomabsorpsie	15.00	88.50	10.00	59.00
4147	Triglyceride • Trigliseriede	6.21	36.64	4.14	24.43
4151	Urea • Ureum	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4154	Myoglobin quantitative: Monoclonal immunological • Mioglobien kwantitatief: Monoklonaal immunologies	12.40	73.16	8.27	48.79
4155	Uric acid • Uriensuur	3.78	22.30	2.52	14.87

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4157	Vitamin A-saturation test • Vitamien A-versadigingstoets	15.30	90.27	10.20	60.18
4158	Vitamin E (tocopherol) • Vitamien E (tokoferol)	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
4159	Vitamin A • Vitamien A	6.30	37.17	4.20	24.78
4160	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) • Vitamin C (askorbiensuur)	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4171	Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea • Natrium + kalium + chloried + CO ₂ + ureum	15.84	93.46	10.56	62.30
4172	ELIZA or EMIT technique (drug assay) • ELIZA of EMIT tegniek (geneesmiddel essai)	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4181	Quant protein estimation: Mancini method • Kwant proteïen bepalings: Mancini metode	7.76	45.78	5.17	30.50
4182	Quant protein estimation: nephelometer • Kwant proteïen bepaling: nefelometer	8.28	48.85	5.52	32.57
4183	Quant protein estimation: labelled antibody • Kwant proteïen bepaling: gemerkte antiligaam	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
4185	Lactose • Laktose	10.80	63.72	7.20	42.48
4187	Zinc: atomic absorption • Sink: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	106.91	12.08	71.27
21.7	Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: uriene				
4189	Abnormal pigments • Abnormale pigmente	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4193	Alkapton test: homogentisic acid • Alkapton toets: homogentisien- suur	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4194	Amino acids: quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: kwantitatief (Post derivatisering HDVC)	78.12	460.91	52.08	307.27
4195	Amino laevulinic acid • Aminolëvulienzuur	18.00	106.20	12.00	70.80
4197	Amylase • Amilase	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4199	Ascorbic acid • Askorbiensuur	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4201	Bence-Jones protein • Bence-Jones proteïen	2.70	15.93	1.80	10.62
4202	Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test • Bence-Jones proteïen: Bradshaw's toets	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4203	Phenol • Fenol	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16
4204	Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	42.78	4.83	28.50
4205	Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium: spektrofotometries	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4206	Calcium: absorption and excretion studies • Kalsium: absorpsie en ekskresie studies	25.00	147.50	16.70	98.53
4207	Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test • Katekolamienne, fluorimetrisse siftingstoets	11.25	66.38	7.50	44.25
4208	Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4209	Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoom absorpsie	15.00	88.50	10.00	59.00
4211	Bile pigments: qualitative • Galpigmente: kwalitatief	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4212	Urine dipstick (with 5 or fewer tests) • Urien doopstrokie (met 5 of minder toetse)	1.00	5.90	0.50	2.95
4213	Protein: quantitative • Proteïen: kwantitatief	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4214	Mercury • Kwik	7.25	42.78	4.83	28.50
4216	Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative • Mukopolisakkariede: kwalitatief	3.60	21.24	2.40	14.16

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4217	Oxalate/Citrate: enzymatic each • Oksalaat/Sitraat: ensiematies elk	9.38	55.34	6.25	36.88
4218	Glucose: quantitative • Glukose: kwantitatief	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4219	Steroids: chromatography (each) • Steroïede: chromatografie (elk)	7.20	42.48	4.80	28.32
4221	Creatinine • Kreatinien	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4223	Creatinine clearance • Kreatinien-opruiming	7.65	45.14	5.10	30.09
4225	Xylose • Xilose	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
4227	Electrophoreses: qualitative • Elektroforese: kwalitatief	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4229	Uric acid clearance • uriensuuropruiming	7.65	45.14	5.10	30.09
4237	5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: siftingstoets	2.70	15.93	1.80	10.62
4239	5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: kwantitatief	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4241	Indican or indole: qualitative • Indikan of indool: kwalitatief	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
4245	Vitamin A-screen test • Vitamien A-siftingstoets	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4247	Ketones: excluding dip-stick method • Ketone: dompelstrokiemetode uitgesluit	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4248	Reducing substances • Reduserende stowwe	1.80	10.62	1.20	7.08
4249	Melanogen (melanin) • Melanogeen (melanien)	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4251	Metanephries: column chromatography • metanefriene: kolom chromatografie	22.05	130.10	14.70	86.73
4253	Aromatic amines (gaschromatography/mass spectrophotometry) • Aromatiese amiene (gaschromatografie / massaspektrofotometrie)	27.00	159.30	18.00	106.20
4254	Nitrosonaphtol test for tyrosine • Nitrosonaftoltoets vir tirosien	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4263	pH: Excluding dip-stick method • pH: Dompelstrokiemetode uitgeslote	0.90	5.31	0.60	3.54
4265	Thin layer chromatography: one way • Dunlaag chromatografie: enkelrigting	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4266	Thin layer chromatography: two way • Dunlaag chromatografie: tweerigting	11.25	66.38	7.50	44.25
4267	Total organic matter screen: Infrared • Totale organiese materiaal sifting: Infrarooi	31.25	184.38	20.83	122.90
4268	Organic acids: quantitative: GCMS • Organiese sure: kwantitatief: GCMS	109.38	645.34	72.92	430.23
4269	Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride • Fenielpiroduiwesuur: ferrichloried	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4271	Phosphate excretion index • Fosfaat uitskeidings indeks	22.05	130.10	14.70	86.73
4283	Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4284	Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	42.78	4.83	28.50
4285	Identification of carbohydrate • Identifikasie van koolhidrate	7.65	45.14	5.10	30.09
4287	Identification of drug: qualitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwalitatief	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4288	Identification of drug: quantitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwantitatief	10.80	63.72	7.20	42.48
4293	Urea clearance • Ureum opruiming	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4297	Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4298	Copper: Atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	106.91	12.08	71.27
4299	Indoles: quantitative • Indole: kwantitatief	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4300	Indican or Indole: Qualitative • Indikan of Indool: Kwalitatief	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
4301	Chloride • Chloried	2.59	15.28	1.73	10.21
4307	Ammonium chloride loading test • Ammoniumchloried-ladingstoets	22.05	130.10	14.70	86.73
4309	Urobilinogen: quantitative • Urobilinoogen: kwantitatief	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4313	Phosphate • Fosfaat	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4315	Potassium • Kalium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4316	Sodium • Natrium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4319	Urea • Ureum	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4321	Uric acid • Uriensuur	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4322	Fluoride • Fluoried	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4323	Total protein and protein electrophoreses • Totale proteïen en proteïenelektroforese.	11.25	66.38	7.50	44.25
4325	VMA: quantitative • VMA: kwantitatief	11.25	66.38	7.50	44.25
4327	Immunofixation: Total ProteinIgGlgA=IgMKappaLambda • Immunofiksasië: Totale proteïneIgGlgA=IgMKappaLambda	46.88	276.59	31.25	184.38
4335	Cystine: quantitative • Sistien: kwantitatief	12.60	74.34	8.40	49.56
4336	Dinitrophenal hydrazine test: ketoacids • Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4337	Hydroxyproline: quantitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwantitatief	18.90	111.51	12.60	74.34
4338	Hydroxyproline: qualitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwalitatief	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
21.8	Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalië				
4339	Chloride • Chloried	2.59	15.28	1.73	10.21
4343	Fat: qualitative • Vet: kwalitatief	3.15	18.59	2.10	12.39
4345	Fat: quantitative • Vet: kwantitatief	22.05	130.10	14.70	86.73
4347	pH • pH	0.90	5.31	0.60	3.54
4351	Occult blood: chemical test • Okkulte bloed: chemiese toets	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4352	Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies) • Okkulte bloed (monoklonale antiliggamme)	10.00	59.00	6.67	39.35
4357	Potassium • Kalium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4358	Sodium • Natrium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4361	Stercobilin • Sterkobiliën	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4363	Stercobilinogen: quantitative • Sterkobilinoogen: kwantitatief	6.75	39.83	4.50	26.55
4365	Tryptic activity • Triptiese aktiwiteit	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
21.9	Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse				
4371	Amylase in exudate • Amilase in eksudaat	5.18	30.56	3.45	20.36
4374	Trace metals in biological fluid: Atomic absorption • Spoorelemente in biologiese vog: atoomabsorpsie	18.13	106.97	12.08	71.27

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4544	Attendance in theatre • Teenwoordigheid in teater	27.00	159.30		--
4547	After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 07:00, Saturday 13:00 to Monday 07:00 and public holidays • Diens buite normale werkure (Maandag tot Vrydag) 17:00 tot 07:00, Saterdag 13:00 tot Maandag 07:00 en openbare vakansiedae		Taiff + 50% Taief + 50%		
4548	Minimum fee during normal hours • Minimum tarief gedurende normale ure	3.00	17.70		--
4549	Minimum fee for after hour service • Minimumgelde vir diens buite normale werk-ure	6.30	37.17		--
4551	Fees not detailed in the above Pathology Schedule (section 21) are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the MASA, and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees • Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande Patologie skedule (afdeling 21), is verkrygbaar van die Nasionale Patologiegroep van die MVSA, en sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief		--		--
22.	ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE				
	Note: Histological examinations entailing more than five blocks should receive special consideration				
	Let wel: Histologie-ondersoeke wat meer as vyf blokke behels behoort spesiale oorweging te geniet				
	Exfoliative cytology • Eksfoliatiewe sitologie				
	<i>Sputum and all body fluids • Sputum en alle liggaamsvog</i>				
4561	First unit • Eerste eenheid	13.40	83.08	8.90	55.18
4563	Each additional unit • Elke addisionele eenheid	7.80	48.36	5.20	32.24
4567	Histology, per unit or sample • Histologie, per eenheid of monster	20.00	124.00	13.00	80.60
4569	Histology, two blocks • Histologie, twee blokke	25.00	155.00	17.00	105.40
4571	Histology (more than two units), per additional block • Histologie (meer as twee eenhede), per addisionele blok	2.50	15.50	1.60	9.92
4575	Histology and frozen section in laboratory • Histologie en bevrore snit in laboratorium	22.70	140.74	15.10	93.62
4577	Histology and frozen section in theatre • Histologie en bevrore snit in operasiesaal	49.00	303.80	32.70	202.74
4578	Examination of fine needle aspiration in theatre • Ondersoek van fyn naald aspirasie in teater	49.00	303.80	32.70	202.74
4579	Attendance in theatre--no frozen section performed • Teenwoordigheid in teater -- sonder dat bevrore snit uitgevoer is	26.30	163.06	17.50	108.50
4582	Serial step sections (including 4567) • Seriesneë (ingeslote 4567)	23.30	144.46	15.60	96.72
4583	Serial step sections, two blocks (including 4569) • Seriesneë, twee blokke (4569 ingeslote)	29.10	180.42	19.40	120.28
4584	Serial step sections (more than two units, per additional unit) • seriesneë (meer as twee eenhede, per addisionele eenheid)	2.90	17.98	1.90	11.78
4587	Histology consultation • Histologie konsultasie	10.10	62.62	6.70	41.54
4589	Special stains • Spesiale kleuring	6.70	41.54	4.50	27.90
4591	Immuno-fluorescence/studies • Immuno-fluoresiën/studies	20.70	128.34	13.80	85.56
4593	Electron microscopy • Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek	94.00	582.80	63.00	390.60
4650	Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	8.00	47.20	5.33	31.45

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4375	Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric • Kalsium in vog: Spektrofotometries	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4376	Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption • Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie	7.25	42.78	4.83	28.50
4388	Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation • Maaginhoud: Maksimum stimulasietoets	27.00	159.30	18.00	106.20
4389	Gastric fluid: Total acid • Maagsap: Totale suur	2.25	13.28	1.50	8.85
4391	Renal calculus: Chemistry • Niersteen: Chemiese ontleding	5.40	31.86	3.60	21.24
4392	Renal calculus: Crystallography • Niersteen: Kristallografie	16.25	95.88	10.80	63.72
4393	Saliva: Potassium • Speeksel: Kalium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4394	Saliva: Sodium • Speeksel: Natrium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4395	Sweat: Sodium • Sweet: Natrium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4396	Sweat: Potassium • Sweet: Kalium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4397	Sweat: Chloride • Sweet: Chloried	2.59	15.28	1.73	10.21
4399	Sweat collection by iontophoresis • Sweetversameling deur iontofores	4.50	26.55	3.00	17.70
4400	Tryptophane loading test • Triptofaanladingstoets	22.05	130.10	14.70	86.73
21.10	Cerebrospinal fluid • Serebro spinale vog				
4401	Cell count • Seltelling	3.45	20.36	2.30	13.57
4407	Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride • Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried	7.65	45.14	5.10	30.09
4409	Chloride • Chloried	2.59	15.28	1.73	10.21
4415	Potassium • Kalium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4416	Sodium • Natrium	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4417	Protein: Qualitative • Proteïen: Kwalitatief	0.90	5.31	0.60	3.54
4419	Protein: Quantitative • Proteïen: Kwantitatief	3.11	18.35	2.07	12.21
4421	Glucose • Glukose	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4423	Urea • Ureum	3.62	21.36	2.41	14.22
4425	Protein electrophoresis • Proteïenelektroforese	12.60	74.34	8.40	49.56
21.12	Isotopes • Isotope				
4528	Ferritin • Ferritien	12.42	73.28	8.28	48.85
21.13	After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë) + Miscellaneous/Diverse				
4541	Venesection fee outside the laboratory (non-ambulatory patients: At home or hospitalised) within a six (6) kilometre radius (including travelling expenses): May only be charged if the specimen is procured by pathologists or registered individuals in their employment • Gelde vir veneseksie buite die laboratorium (nie-ambulante pasiente: Tuis of gehospitaliseer), binne 'n radius van ses (6) kilometers (sluit reisgelde in): Kan slegs geëf word indien die monster geneem word deur patoloë of geregistreerde individue in hulle diens	3.15	18.59	--	--
4542	Specimen handling fee • Monster hanteringsfooi	2.25	13.28	--	--
4543	Collection material: Per patient • Kolleksiemateriaal per pasiënt	1.20	7.20	1.20	7.20

		Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
		U/E	R	U/E	R
4651	Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoeke	13.90	82.01	8.67	51.15
4652	Rapid automated bacterial identification per organism • Vinnige geoutomatiseerde bakteriële identifikasie per organisme	15.00	88.50	10.00	59.00
4653	Rapid automated antibiotic susceptibility per organism • Vinnige geoutomatiseerde antibiotikum gevoeligheid per organisme	17.00	100.30	11.33	66.67
4654	Rapid automated MIC per organism per antibiotic • Vinnige geoutomatiseerde MIK per organisme per antibiotikum	17.00	100.30	11.33	66.67

IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE

REFER TO GENERAL RULE P • VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REËL P

When in cases of emergency (refer to general rule P), a doctor has to travel more than 16 kilometres in total to visit an employee, travelling costs can be charged and shall be calculated as follows • Wanneer 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle (verwys na algemene reël P), meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis om 'n werknemer te besoek, kan reiskoste gehef word en word dit soos volg bereken:

Consultation, visit or surgical fee • Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde: Plus:

5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time or item 5003 • Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of item 5003.

5003 R1,00 per km for each kilometre in excess of 16 kilometres total travelled in own car: 19 km total = 3 x R1,00 = R3,00 (no travelling time) • R1,00 per km vir elke kilometer verder as 16 kilometer in totaal, afgelê in eie motor: 19 km totaal = 3 x R1,00 = R3,00 (geen reistyd).

Travelling time (Only applicable when public transport is used) • Reistyd (Slegs van toepassing wanneer van openbare vervoer gebruik gemaak word.)

5005 Specialist R99,70 per hour or part thereof • R99,70 per uur of deel daarvan vir 'n Spesialis.

5007 General Practitioner: R66,50 per hour or part thereof • Huisarts: R66,50 per uur of deel daarvan.

5009 After hours: Specialist: R149,60 per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Spesialis: R149,60 per uur of deel daarvan.

5011 After hours: General Practitioners: R99,70 per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Huisarts: R99,70 per uur of deel daarvan.

5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them • Reisgelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpzaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.

5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed (For distances of 8 kilometres or more from starting point) • Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis of in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word, in gevalle waar reisgeld gehef mag word. (Vir afstande van 8 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt).

THE UNIT VALUES FOR THE VARIOUS GROUPS AND SECTIONS AS FROM 1 JANUARY 1997 ARE AS FOLLOWS: .
EENHEIDSWAARDES TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE VERSKEIE GROEPE EN AFDELINGS WAT OP 1 JANUARIE 1997 IN
WERKING TREE:

	Various Groups and Sections / Verskeie Groepe en Afdelings	VAT Inclusive* / BTW inklusief*	VAT Exclusive / BTW Eksklusief
1.	Consultation services / Konsultasiedienste	R 6.78	R 6.00
2.	Clinical procedure / Kliniese prosedures	R 6.78	R 6.00
3.	Anaesthetists / Narkose	R31.87	R28.20
4.	Radiology / Radiologie	R 7.01	R 6.20
5.	Radiation Oncology / Stralingsonkologie	R 7.35	R 6.50
6.	Ultrasound / Ultraklank	R 6.67	R 5.90
7.	Computed tomography / Rekenaartomografie	R 6.67	R 5.90
8.	Clinical Pathology / Kliniese patologie	R 6.67	R 5.90
9.	Anatomical Pathology / Anatomiese patologie	R 7.01	R 6.20

- * As for the previous years the VAT inclusive amounts are calculated at 13% and not 14% as the present VAT rate.
- * Soos vir die vorige jare word die BTW inklusiewe bedrae op 13% bereken en nie 14% wat die huidige BTW-koers is nie.

CONTENTS**INHOUD**

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICE			GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWING		
Labour, Department of			Arbeid, Departement van		
<i>Government Notice</i>			<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>		
1992 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993): Scale of Fees for Medical Aid	1	17652	1992 Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en -siektes (130/1993): Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling	1	17652